

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED MARCH 18, 2026

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and subject to the conditions described herein under "TAX MATTERS," interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is (a) excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise described herein under the caption "TAX MATTERS" and (b) not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a general discussion of Bond Counsel's opinion and other tax considerations.

\$14,655,000\*
SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026

Dated: Date of Issuance

Due: As set forth below

The Saltleaf Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Series 2026 Bonds") are being issued by the Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District") only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

The Series 2026 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2026. The Series 2026 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2026 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds will be paid from the Series 2026 Trust Estate (as hereinafter defined) by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to Cede & Co., as the registered Owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the Direct Participants (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants (as hereinafter defined), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest of a Series 2026 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2026 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS - Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds will be applied to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Capital Improvement Plan (as defined herein); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds; (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2026 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2026 Bonds; and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2026 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2026 BOND PROCEEDS" herein.

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2026 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and established by Ordinance No. 23-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida (the "County"), adopted on June 20, 2023 and effective on June 21, 2023, as amended by Ordinance No. 23-31 adopted by the County on December 5, 2023 and effective on December 6, 2023, and by Ordinance No. 25-01 adopted by the County on January 21, 2025 and effective on January 23, 2025 (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2023-26 and 2026-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on July 13, 2023, and October 17, 2025, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. The Series 2026 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2026 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another. The Series 2026 Pledged Revenues consist of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2026 Assessments (the "Series 2026 Pledged Revenues") and the Series 2026 Pledged Funds consist of all of the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2026 Rebate Account) established under the Second Supplemental Indenture (the "Series 2026 Pledged Funds") which together shall constitute the Series Trust Estate securing the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Series 2026 Trust Estate"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS."

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS - Redemption Provisions" herein.

NEITHER THE SERIES 2026 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE. THE SERIES 2026 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2026 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2026 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2026 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2026 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for credit enhancement or a rating with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2026 Bonds. Investors must read the entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Table with 3 rows: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_% Series 2026 Term Bond due May 1, 20\_\_, Yield \_\_\_\_, Price \_\_\_\_, CUSIP # \_\_\_\_\_\*\*

The Series 2026 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and subject to the receipt of the approving legal opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Landowners by their counsel, Gunster, Yoakley & Stewart, P.A., Tampa, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2026 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about April \_\_, 2026.



Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

\*\* The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2026 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The District has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

Ray Piacente\*, Chairperson  
Craig Klingensmith\*, Vice-Chairperson  
Taylor Masiero\*, Assistant Secretary  
A.J. Stamoulis\*, Assistant Secretary  
Brian Simper\*, Assistant Secretary

\* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Landowners (as defined herein)

**DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT**

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC  
Boca Raton, Florida

**DISTRICT COUNSEL**

Kutak Rock LLP  
Tallahassee, Florida

**BOND COUNSEL**

Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.  
Tampa, Florida

**DISTRICT ENGINEER**

Barraco and Associates, Inc.  
Fort Myers, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE LANDOWNERS (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, THE LANDOWNERS OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OR THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2026 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE CITY OF BONITA SPRINGS, FLORIDA, LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," OR "ESTIMATES." THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE LANDOWNERS' CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT

AND THE LANDOWNERS CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE LANDOWNERS DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION .....	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS .....	3
General Description.....	3
Redemption Provisions.....	4
Notice of Redemption .....	6
Purchase of Series 2026 Bonds .....	6
Book-Entry Only System .....	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS .....	9
General .....	9
Covenant to Levy the Series 2026 Assessments .....	9
Prepayment of Series 2026 Assessments .....	10
Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations .....	10
Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account.....	11
Series 2026 Reserve Account.....	12
Deposit and Application of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues.....	13
Investments.....	14
Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.....	15
Events of Default and Certain Remedies upon an Event of Default .....	17
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS .....	19
General .....	19
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure.....	19
Uniform Method Procedure.....	20
BONDOWNERS' RISKS .....	23
Concentration of Land Ownership .....	23
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	23
Series 2026 Assessments Are Non-Recourse.....	24
Regulatory and Environmental Risks .....	24
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	25
Other Taxes and Assessments .....	25
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2026 Bonds .....	26
Inadequacy of Reserve Account.....	26
Legal Delays.....	26
IRS Examination and Audit Risk .....	27
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	28
Federal Tax Reform.....	29
State Tax Reform.....	29
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development.....	29
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies .....	30
Cybersecurity.....	30
Prepayment and Redemption Risk .....	30
Payment of Series 2026 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure .....	30
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2026 BOND PROCEEDS.....	31
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	32
THE DISTRICT .....	33

General Information .....	33
Legal Powers and Authority .....	33
Board of Supervisors .....	34
The District Manager and Other Consultants .....	35
Outstanding Bond Indebtedness .....	35
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN .....	36
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS .....	38
THE DEVELOPMENT .....	40
General .....	40
Previous Appraisal Report.....	43
Land Acquisition and Development and Vertical Finance Plan.....	44
Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay .....	46
Development Plan / Status .....	46
Residential Product Offerings .....	48
Development Approvals.....	48
Environmental .....	49
Amenities.....	49
Utilities .....	49
Taxes, Fees and Assessments .....	49
Competition .....	51
Landowners Agreements .....	51
THE LANDOWNERS.....	52
TAX MATTERS.....	53
Opinion of Bond Counsel.....	53
Internal Revenue Code of 1986.....	53
Collateral Tax Consequences .....	53
Florida Taxes .....	54
Other Tax Matters .....	54
Original Issue Discount.....	55
Bond Premium.....	55
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE .....	55
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT.....	56
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	56
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES .....	56
LITIGATION.....	56
The District.....	56
The Landowners .....	56
CONTINGENT FEES .....	57
NO RATING.....	57
EXPERTS .....	57
FINANCIAL INFORMATION .....	57
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	58
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	58

UNDERWRITING .....	58
VALIDATION.....	59
LEGAL MATTERS.....	59
MISCELLANEOUS .....	59
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL .....	60
APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT	A-1
APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	B-1
APPENDIX C: PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	C-1
APPENDIX D: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	D-1
APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	E-1
APPENDIX F: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

**\$14,655,000\***

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
(LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026**

### INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page and appendices attached hereto, is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District") of its \$14,655,000\* Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Series 2026 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2026 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2026 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and established by Ordinance No. 23-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida (the "County"), adopted on June 20, 2023 and effective on June 21, 2023, as amended by Ordinance No. 23-31 adopted by the County on December 5, 2023 and effective on December 6, 2023, and by Ordinance No. 25-01 adopted by the County on January 21, 2025 and effective on January 23, 2025 (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands (as hereinafter defined) and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, or equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act.

The District contains approximately 345.08 gross acres of land (the "District Lands"), of which approximately 130.4 acres are intended for development, located partially in the City of Bonita Springs, Florida (the "City") with the remainder in an unincorporated portion of the County. The District Lands, along with certain adjacent lands, are planned to contain a residential community to be known as "Saltleaf"

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

(the "Development"). The Development is located east of Estero Bay, west of South Tamiami Trail (U.S. 41) and north of Coconut Road. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued in order to finance a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan (as defined herein), which consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with the Development. The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2026 Assessments. The Series 2026 Assessments will initially be assigned to the approximately 130.4 developable acres in the District and subsequently assigned to units upon the recordation of plats and declarations of condominium. The District is currently zoned for 1,532 units. See "THE DISTRICT – General" and "THE DEVELOPMENT - Development Approvals" herein.

The District previously issued its Series 2024 Bonds (as defined herein) to finance a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan. The District is expected to issue approximately \$29.6 million in aggregate principal amount of additional Bonds. The Series 2024 Assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds, the Series 2026 Assessments securing the Series 2026 Bonds, and the Assessments securing the additional Bonds will overlap on the same District Lands on a co-equal lien status and, upon assignment to units, each unit will pay a net annual special assessment equal to \$3,500 per annum per unit. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

LB Raptor Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the developer and is the primary owner of certain land planned for the Development, along with its affiliates LB Estero Bay Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("LB Estero Bay"), LB Estero Bay Investments II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("LBEB II"), Kersey Smoot Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Kersey Smoot"), Saltleaf Investments I, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Investments"), Saltleaf Marina Restaurant, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Restaurant"), and Saltleaf Marina Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Marina" and together with the Developer, LB Estero Bay, LBEB II, Kersey Smoot, Saltleaf Restaurant, and Saltleaf Investments, the "Landowners"). The Landowners are all ultimately affiliated with London Bay Development Group, LLC (the "London Bay Group" and together with its affiliated entities, "London Bay"). See "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE LANDOWNERS" herein for additional information.

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2023-26 and 2026-03, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on July 13, 2023 and October 17, 2025, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). All capitalized terms used in this Limited Offering Memorandum that are defined in the Indenture and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The Series 2026 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2026 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another. The Series 2026 Pledged Revenues consist of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2026 Assessments (the "Series 2026 Pledged Revenues") and the Series 2026 Pledged Funds consist of all of the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2026 Rebate Account) established under the Second Supplemental Indenture (the "Series 2026 Pledged Funds") which together shall constitute the Series Trust Estate securing the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Series 2026 Trust Estate"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS."

Proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds will be applied to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Capital Improvement Plan; (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds; (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2026 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2026 Bonds; and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2026 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2026 BOND PROCEEDS."

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District, the Capital Improvement Plan, the Development, the Landowners, and summaries of the terms of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such document and statute, and all references to the Series 2026 Bonds are qualified by reference to the form thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. A copy of the Master Indenture and proposed form of Second Supplemental Indenture appear as APPENDIX B hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS**

### **General Description**

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued only in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2026 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds an investor letter substantially in the form attached to the Second Supplemental Indenture or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Series 2026 Bonds will initially be sold only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder by the Florida Department of Financial Services. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2026 Bonds.

Each Series 2026 Bond shall be dated the date of initial delivery. Each Series 2026 Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2026 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2026 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2026 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2026 Bonds, in which event such Series 2026 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2026 and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Series 2026 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2026 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2026 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in the Second Supplemental Indenture, all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS - Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Second Supplemental Indenture provides that, with respect to Series 2026 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any indirect Bond Participant.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is the Trustee, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2026 Bonds.

**Redemption Provisions**

**Optional Redemption**

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on any date on or after May 1, 20\_\_ at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption**

The Series 2026 Bond maturing May 1, 20[\_\_\_], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account established under the Second Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

\*

---

\* Maturity

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The Series 2026 Bond maturing May 1, 20[\_\_\_], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account established under the Second Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

\*

---

\* Maturity

The Series 2026 Bond maturing May 1, 20[\_\_\_], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account established under the Second Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

\*

---

\* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2026 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2026 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Second Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2026 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2026 Bonds as set forth in the Second Supplemental Indenture.

**Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption**

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(i) on or after the Date of Completion of the Capital Improvement Plan, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or

(ii) from amounts, including Series 2026 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount; or

(iii) from amounts transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or

(iv) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, is sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2026 Bonds or portions of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

### **Notice of Redemption**

Notice of each redemption of Series 2026 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

### **Purchase of Series 2026 Bonds**

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the District may purchase the Series 2026 Bonds in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Series 2026 Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Series 2026 Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of the Series 2026 Bonds as provided in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE."

## **Book-Entry Only System**

THE INFORMATION IN THIS CAPTION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM DTC AND NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE UNDERWRITER MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OR TAKES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2026 Bonds and will be deposited with DTC. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the "Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard and Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of the Series 2026 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Series 2026 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2026 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2026 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2026 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2026 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2026 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2026 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2026 Bonds are

credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping an account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements made among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2026 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2026 Bonds, as the case may be, to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2026 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2026 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Bond Registrar on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District and/or the Paying Agent for the Series 2026 Bonds. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2026 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2026 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAYMENTS TO OR THE PROVIDING OF NOTICE FOR THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. THE DISTRICT CANNOT AND DOES NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC, THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR OTHERS WILL DISTRIBUTE PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2026 BONDS PAID TO DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, AS THE REGISTERED OWNER, OR PROVIDE ANY NOTICES TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OR

THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC WILL ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

## **SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS**

### **General**

NEITHER THE SERIES 2026 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE. THE SERIES 2026 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2026 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2026 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2026 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2026 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2026 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another. The Series 2026 Trust Estate consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2026 Assessments (the "Series 2026 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2026 Rebate Account) established under the Second Supplemental Indenture (the "Series 2026 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the Series Trust Estate securing the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Series 2026 Trust Estate"). The "Series 2026 Assessments" are the non-ad valorem special assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District in accordance with the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings. The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2026 Assessments levied on certain assessable land within the District.

Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but can become a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2026 Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which the Series 2026 Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

### **Covenant to Levy the Series 2026 Assessments**

The District will covenant in the Indenture to comply with the terms of the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology (as defined herein), and to levy Series 2026 Assessments and collect any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds when due.

If any Series 2026 Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2026 Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to

make such Series 2026 Assessment when it might have done so, the District has additionally covenanted to either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2026 Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2026 Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. In case any such subsequent Series 2026 Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2026 Assessments until a valid Series 2026 Assessment shall be made.

### **Prepayment of Series 2026 Assessments**

Pursuant to the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings, the Series 2026 Assessments may be prepaid in full at any time, or a portion of the remaining balance up to two times, if there is also paid an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such balance on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date for the Series 2026 Bonds, or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such Interest Payment Date, on the second succeeding Interest Payment Date.

Pursuant to the Act and the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2026 Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2026 Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Capital Improvement Plan has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Capital Improvement Plan pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. This right was previously waived by certain of the Landowners with respect to the original property in the District pursuant to Declaration of Consents and certain Landowners will enter into a new Declaration of Consent with respect to the additional expansion lands that have been added to the District. Such declarations were and will be recorded in the public records of the County, and the covenants contained therein are and will be binding on their respective successors in interest. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" from optional prepayments of Series 2026 Assessments by property owners. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto.

### **Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations**

Pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture, other than Refunding Bonds issued to refund the then Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, the issuance of which results in net present value Debt Service savings, the District shall not, while any Series 2026 Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Series 2026 Trust Estate. The District will further covenant and agree that so long as the Series 2026 Bonds are Outstanding, it will not impose Assessments for capital projects on any lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners, evidence of which shall be provided by the District to the Trustee in a written certificate upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely; provided, however, that the District may impose Assessments for capital projects on lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners if either (a) such Assessments proposed to be allocated to entitled units, together with the Series 2026 Assessments and the Series 2024 Assessments, do not exceed the Maximum Assessment Level, or (b) the Series 2026 Assessments have been Fully Absorbed. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the District may impose Assessments on property subject to the Series 2026 Assessments which are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons, or to remediate a natural disaster, or to effect repairs to or replacement of property, facilities or equipment of the District without the consent of the Majority Owners. "Maximum Assessment Level" is defined in the Second Supplemental Indenture to mean a \$3,500 per unit annual net debt service assessment level as set forth in the Assessment Methodology and as shall be evidenced by a

Maximum Assessment Level Certification, as defined in the Second Supplemental Indenture. "Fully Absorbed" is defined in the Second Supplemental Indenture to mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2026 Assessments equaling one hundred percent (100%) of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the District with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2026 Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds. The District is expected to continue to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2026 Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2026 Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. In addition, the District has previously imposed the Series 2024 Assessments, which secure the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds, and anticipates imposing future debt assessments securing future additional Bonds, both of which either are or will be of equal dignity with the Series 2026 Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2026 Assessments are imposed. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

### **Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account**

Pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture, there is established within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in the Master Indenture and on the form attached to the Second Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that any requested disbursement from the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account is for a Cost of the Capital Improvement Plan. The Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Capital Improvement Plan, and any balance remaining in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account after such Date of Completion (taking into account the moneys then on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan which are required to be reserved in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be transferred to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with the Second Supplemental Indenture and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2026 Bond attached as an exhibit to the Second Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion until after the Reserve Account Release Conditions have been satisfied and moneys have been transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such satisfaction pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture. Such amounts deposited into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of the satisfaction of the Reserve Account Release Conditions shall be paid to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached as an exhibit to the Second Supplemental Indenture submitted by the Developer within thirty (30) days of such transfer which requisition shall be executed by the District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Date of Completion might have been declared provided the Developer can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Developer, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount upon direction to the Trustee by the District. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account, such Account shall be closed.

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2026 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2026 Pledged Funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District acknowledges that (i) the Series 2026 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, the Series 2026 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan or otherwise) without the written consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Capital Improvement Plan and payment is for such work, regardless of whether the District, prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default, has submitted a requisition for such Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan or obtained the approval therefor from the Consulting Engineer, and (iii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, the Series 2026 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Capital Improvement Plan that will cause the expenditure of additional funds from the Series 2026 Trust Estate after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

### **Series 2026 Reserve Account**

The Second Supplemental Indenture establishes a Series 2026 Reserve Account within the Reserve Fund for the Series 2026 Bonds, which shall be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2026 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2026 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another. The Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement. "Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement" is defined in the Second Supplemental Indenture to mean an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation. On the date of initial issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement shall be \$\_\_\_\_\_.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all residential units within the District subject to the Series 2026 Assessments have received a certificate of occupancy, (b) all Series 2026 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and (c) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Master Indenture. The District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (a) and (b) have occurred, and affirming clause (c), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2026 Interest Account and the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2026 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2026 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Series 2026 Investment Obligations.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, on the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business

Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), an Authorized Officer of the District shall recalculate the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account (a) resulting from Prepayments of Series 2026 Assessments into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount and applied as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel subject to such Prepayment and thereafter applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds, (b) resulting from a reduction of the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement as the result of the Reserve Account Release Conditions being met into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes of such Account, or (c) resulting from investment earnings as provided in the Second Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, together with accrued interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Series 2026 Bonds to the earliest Redemption Date permitted therein and in the Second Supplemental Indenture, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds on the earliest Redemption Date permitted for redemption therein and in the Second Supplemental Indenture.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

### **Deposit and Application of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues**

Pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee is authorized and directed to deposit any and all amounts required to be deposited in the Series 2026 Revenue Account by the Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2026 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2026 Revenue Account (i) Series 2026 Assessment Revenues other than Series 2026 Prepayments (which Series 2026 Prepayments shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit, upon which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely, and which shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount), (ii) Series 2026 Prepayment Interest, and (iii) any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account.

On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2026 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the nearest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining in the Series 2026 Revenue Account to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2026 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds on the next succeeding Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026

Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2026 Bonds attached to the Second Supplemental Indenture and the provisions of the Indenture.

On May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2026 Interest Account the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2026 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account. Following the foregoing transfer, on such May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Revenue Account to the Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Series 2026 Interest Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the amount of interest payable on all Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, and (i) the amount transferred from the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with the Second Supplemental Indenture, if any, and (ii) the amount already on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on May 1, 20[\_\_\_] and on each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2026 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1 and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Series 2026 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds; and

FOURTH, the balance shall first be deposited into the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account to fund any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2026 Bonds, and then the balance shall be retained in the Series 2026 Revenue Account.

On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2026 Revenue Account to the Series 2026 Rebate Account the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid to the United States when due in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate.

Amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account shall, until and including May 1, 2027, be transferred into the Series 2026 Interest Account and applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with the Second Supplemental Indenture, and thereafter transferred into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

## **Investments**

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2026 Bonds shall be invested only in Series 2026 Investment Obligations. Earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2026 Interest Account and the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purposes of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and

Accounts other than the Series 2026 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2026 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency (as defined in the Master Indenture) in the Series 2026 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2026 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2027, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; or

(ii) if there was a deficiency (as defined in the Master Indenture) in the Series 2026 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2026 Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series 2026 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2027, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

The foregoing determination and disbursement shall be made prior to any recalculation and transfer of excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account made pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture.

### **Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner**

The following provisions of the Master Indenture shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least five percent (5%) of the Series 2026 Assessments pledged to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

The District will acknowledge and agree in the Indenture that, although the Series 2026 Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(a) the District will agree that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2026 Assessments relating to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(b) the District will agree that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2026 Assessments relating to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(c) the District will agree that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(d) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments relating to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding would have the right to pursue and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Series 2026 Assessments relating to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(e) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments relating to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree that the Trustee shall have the right to (i) file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments pledged to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, (ii) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District will acknowledge and agree in the Indenture that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

Nothing in the Master Indenture shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Series 2026 Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments relating to the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the

Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (d) above.

### **Events of Default and Certain Remedies upon an Event of Default**

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

- (a) any payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds is not made when due;
- (b) the District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture;
- (c) the District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the Capital Improvement Plan;
- (d) the District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;
- (e) the District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;
- (f) under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;
- (g) any portion of the Series 2026 Assessments shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Indenture provides for the Trustee to withdraw funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds (regardless of whether the Trustee does or does not, per the direction of the Majority Owners, actually withdraw such funds from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds);
- (h) the District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Series 2026 Bonds or in the Indenture on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default; and

(i) more than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Series 2026 Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable.

No Series of Bonds issued under the Master Indenture are subject to acceleration unless the Assessments securing such Bonds have been accelerated. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified above with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds under State law, and under the Indenture and the Series 2026 Bonds, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Master Indenture or in aid or execution of any power in the Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of the Master Indenture, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Master Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or the Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this paragraph.

No Owner of the Series 2026 Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under the Master Indenture or the Series 2026 Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the Master Indenture or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of the Master Indenture. No Owner or Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under the Master Indenture, except in the manner provided in the Master Indenture.

The District will covenant and agree in the Master Indenture that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2026 Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Master Indenture, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (y) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within 120 days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties

with respect to such tax parcel and (z) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages. See "APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto for more information.

## **ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS**

### **General**

The primary source of payment for the Series 2026 Bonds is the collection of the Series 2026 Assessments imposed on the District Lands that are specially benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan pursuant to the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto.

The imposition, levy, and collection of Series 2026 Assessments must be done in compliance with the procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Lee County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the Lee County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, the Series 2026 Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of the Series 2026 Assessments would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2026 Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds. For the Series 2026 Assessments to be valid, the Series 2026 Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the Capital Improvement Plan to the lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2026 Assessments, and (2) the Series 2026 Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties.

Pursuant to the Act and the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2026 Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." Initially, the District is expected to directly issue annual bills to the Landowners requiring payment of the Series 2026 Assessments, and will enforce that bill through foreclosure proceedings if necessary. As site plans and/or declarations of condominiums are recorded, the Series 2026 Assessments are expected to be added to the County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY." The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

### **Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure**

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, the District may directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2026 Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special assessment due, including the Series 2026 Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light

of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay the Series 2026 Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2026 Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2026 Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2026 Assessments. See " BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

### **Uniform Method Procedure**

Subject to certain conditions, and for developed lands (as described above), the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2026 Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2026 Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Series 2026 Assessments will be collected together with City, County, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such Taxes and Assessments – including the Series 2026 Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2026 Assessments. In other words, any partial prepayment by a landowner must be distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by State law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2026 Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2026 Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2026 Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2026 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with

regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2026 Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2026 Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2026 Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2026 Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2026 Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or struck off, to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2026 Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

For any holder other than the County, a tax certificate expires seven (7) years after the date of issuance if a tax deed has not been applied for and no other administrative or legal proceeding, including a bankruptcy, has existed of record. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear.

Except for certain governmental liens, certain easements, and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for taxes" and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates, accrued taxes, and liens of any nature against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2026 Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2026 Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2026 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## **BONDOWNERS' RISKS**

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other headings of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2026 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2026 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2026 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This heading does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2026 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2026 Bonds.

### **Concentration of Land Ownership**

As of the date hereof, the Landowners own all of the assessable lands within the District, which are the lands that will be subject to the Series 2026 Assessments securing the Series 2026 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2026 Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Landowners and the other future landowners in the District. Non-payment of the Series 2026 Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds. See "THE LANDOWNERS" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS" herein.

### **Bankruptcy and Related Risks**

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Landowners or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Landowners and any other landowner to pay the Series 2026 Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2026 Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2026 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2026 Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2026 Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of

assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "Insolvent Taxpayer" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner" herein. The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

### **Series 2026 Assessments Are Non-Recourse**

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2026 Assessments. The Series 2026 Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Landowners or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2026 Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2026 Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Landowners nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2026 Assessments. Neither the Landowners nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2026 Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Landowners or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2026 Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2026 Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2026 Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2026 Assessments. While the ability of the Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2026 Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2026 Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2026 Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2026 Assessments. The failure of the Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2026 Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2026 Assessments and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds.

### **Regulatory and Environmental Risks**

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of the District and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2026 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Such information is being provided solely for informational purposes, and nothing herein or in such assessments grants any legal rights or remedies in favor of the Series 2026 Bondholders in the event any recognized environmental conditions are later found

to be present on District Lands. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in the District.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

### **Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans**

The successful development of the District and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, changes in federal economic or trade policies, changes in impact or other fees, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Landowners. Moreover, the Landowners have the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

### **Other Taxes and Assessments**

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2026 Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the City, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. City, County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2026 Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates continuing to impose operation and maintenance assessments and imposing future debt assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2026 Assessments and the Series 2024 Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2026 Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2026 Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2026 Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer

fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

### **Limited Secondary Market for Series 2026 Bonds**

The Series 2026 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2026 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2026 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2026 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within the District, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

### **Inadequacy of Reserve Account**

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2026 Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds because of the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account. The ability of moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the payment of the Series 2026 Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies, as well as the amount of money then on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account, which is subject to release and recalculation based on parameters set forth in the Indenture. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in the Series 2026 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2026 Assessments, the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2026 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Master Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2026 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2026 Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2026 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Series 2026 Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2026 Reserve Account.

### **Legal Delays**

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2026 Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2026 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

## **IRS Examination and Audit Risk**

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general

elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2026 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2026 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2026 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2026 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2026 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2026 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2026 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2026 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2026 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2026 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2026 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2026 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

### **Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration**

The Series 2026 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the District's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the District and purchasers of Series 2026 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2026 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

## **Federal Tax Reform**

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2026 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2026 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2026 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

## **State Tax Reform**

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2026 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "[t]he state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under this act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to ... levy and collect the ... assessments ... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

## **Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development**

The cost to finish the Capital Improvement Plan will exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2026 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Capital Improvement Plan, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Capital Improvement Plan. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations" for more information.

Although the respective Landowners will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the Capital Improvement Plan regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2026 Bonds and will enter into a completion agreement with the District as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Landowners will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Landowners is an unsecured obligation, and the Landowners are special-purpose entities whose assets consist primarily of their respective interest in the District. See "THE LANDOWNERS" herein for more information.

There are no assurances that the Capital Improvement Plan and any other remaining development work associated with the District will be completed. Further, even if development of the District is completed, there are no assurances that all of the planned homes will be constructed and sold within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

## **Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies**

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, the Landowners, the timely and successful completion of the Development, and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential units therein. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

## **Cybersecurity**

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds.

## **Prepayment and Redemption Risk**

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of prepayments of the Series 2026 Assessments by the Landowners or subsequent owners of the property within the District. Any such redemptions of the Series 2026 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2026 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2026 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2026 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2026 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2026 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2026 Assessments" herein for more information.

## **Payment of Series 2026 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure**

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2026 Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2026 BOND PROCEEDS**

Source of Funds

Principal Amount of Series 2026 Bonds	\$ _____
[Plus/Less: Net Original Issue Premium/Discount]	_____
 Total Sources	 \$ _____

Use of Funds

Deposit to Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account <sup>(1)</sup>	_____
Deposit to Series 2026 Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount <sup>(2)</sup>	_____
 Total Uses	 \$ _____

- 
- (1) Interest is being capitalized through at least May 1, 2027.
  - (2) Costs of issuance include, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds:

<u>Period Ending</u> <u>November 1</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>(Amortization)</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
---	---	-----------------	---------------------------

\*  
**TOTALS**

---

\* The final maturity of the Series 2026 Bonds is May 1, 20\_\_.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## THE DISTRICT

### General Information

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2026 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State, created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 23-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida (the "County"), adopted on June 20, 2023 and effective on June 21, 2023, as amended by Ordinance No. 23-31, adopted by the County on December 5, 2023 and effective on December 6, 2023, and by Ordinance No. 25-01 adopted by the County on January 21, 2025 and effective on January 23, 2025 (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The District encompasses approximately 345.08 gross acres that are located within the County and the City of Bonita Springs (the "City"). The District is located east of Estero Bay, west of South Tamiami Trail (U.S. 41) and north of Coconut Road.

### Legal Powers and Authority

The District is an independent unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors the authority to, among other things, (a) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructure for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; (iv) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat; (v) any other project, facility, or service required by a development approval, interlocal agreement, zoning condition, or permit issued by a governmental authority with jurisdiction in the District; and (vi) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses, and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessment liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2026 Bonds.

## Board of Supervisors

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

After the initial election, the elections take place every two years, with the first such election being held on the first Tuesday in November and subsequent elections being held on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under Florida law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Ray Piacente*	Chairperson	November 2026
Craig Klingensmith*	Vice-Chairperson	November 2028
Taylor Masiero*	Assistant Secretary	November 2028
A.J. Stamoulis*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
Brian Simper*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026

\* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Landowners.

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under the State's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

## **The District Manager and Other Consultants**

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager (as hereinafter defined). The Act provides that a district manager has charge and supervision of the works of the District and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

The District has retained Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, to serve as its district manager ("District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located at 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, as Bond Counsel; Barraco and Associates, Inc., Fort Myers, Florida, as District Engineer; and Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel. The Board has also retained Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, to serve as Methodology Consultant for the Series 2026 Bonds.

## **Outstanding Bond Indebtedness**

### Overlapping Indebtedness

The District previously issued its Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Series 2024 Bonds") on April 11, 2024, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$30,000,000, of which \$30,000,000 was outstanding as of February 18, 2026. The Series 2024 Bonds are secured by the special assessments assigned to lands within the District on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2026 Assessments securing the Series 2026 Bonds. An event of default under, or the exercise of remedies against, the Series 2024 Bonds could adversely affect the Series 2026 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Barraco and Associates, Inc. (the "District Engineer") prepared an Engineer's Report, dated September 8, 2023, as amended and restated March 19, 2024, and as revised and most recently revised on March 18, 2026 (as amended and restated and revised, the "Engineer's Report"), which sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the District Lands (the "Capital Improvement Plan"). The District Lands currently consist of approximately 345.08 gross acres of land, of which approximately 130.4 acres are developable. The Series 2026 Assessments will initially be assigned to the developable acres and subsequently assigned to units upon the recordation of plats and declarations of condominium. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

The District Lands are planned to contain 1,532 for-sale residential units, with the planned unit mix as follows: (i) 13 high-rise condo buildings comprising 1,440 units, and (ii) 92 attached villa units. The District Lands are also planned to include a marina and 72 wet boat slips (12 of which will be public), plus 25,000 square feet of commercial space, which is planned for two restaurants and a clubhouse.

The District previously issued its Series 2024 Bonds to finance a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan. The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued to finance additional portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. It is anticipated that the District will issue an additional Series of Bonds in the future in order to finance remaining portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. The District is expected to issue approximately \$29.6 million in aggregate principal amount of additional Bonds. The Series 2024 Assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds, the Series 2026 Assessments securing the Series 2026 Bonds, and the Assessments securing the additional Bonds will overlap on the same District Lands on a co-equal lien status and, upon assignment to units, each unit will pay a net annual special assessment equal to \$3,500 per annum per unit. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations" and "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

The District Engineer, in the Engineer's Report, estimated the total approximate cost of the District's Capital Improvement Plan to be \$52,537,200, as more particularly described in the following table and in the Engineer's Report attached hereto as Exhibit C.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Total</u>
Onsite Roadway	\$ 5,100,000
Surface Water Management/Drainage/Environmental	10,700,000
Hardscape/Landscape/Trail System and Irrigation	6,300,000
Marina/Marine Facility/Parking	5,400,000
Offsite Improvements	4,600,000
Professional Fees/Permit Fees	5,100,000
Land Acquisition	6,581,000
Contingency (20%)	<u>8,756,200</u>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$52,537,200</b>

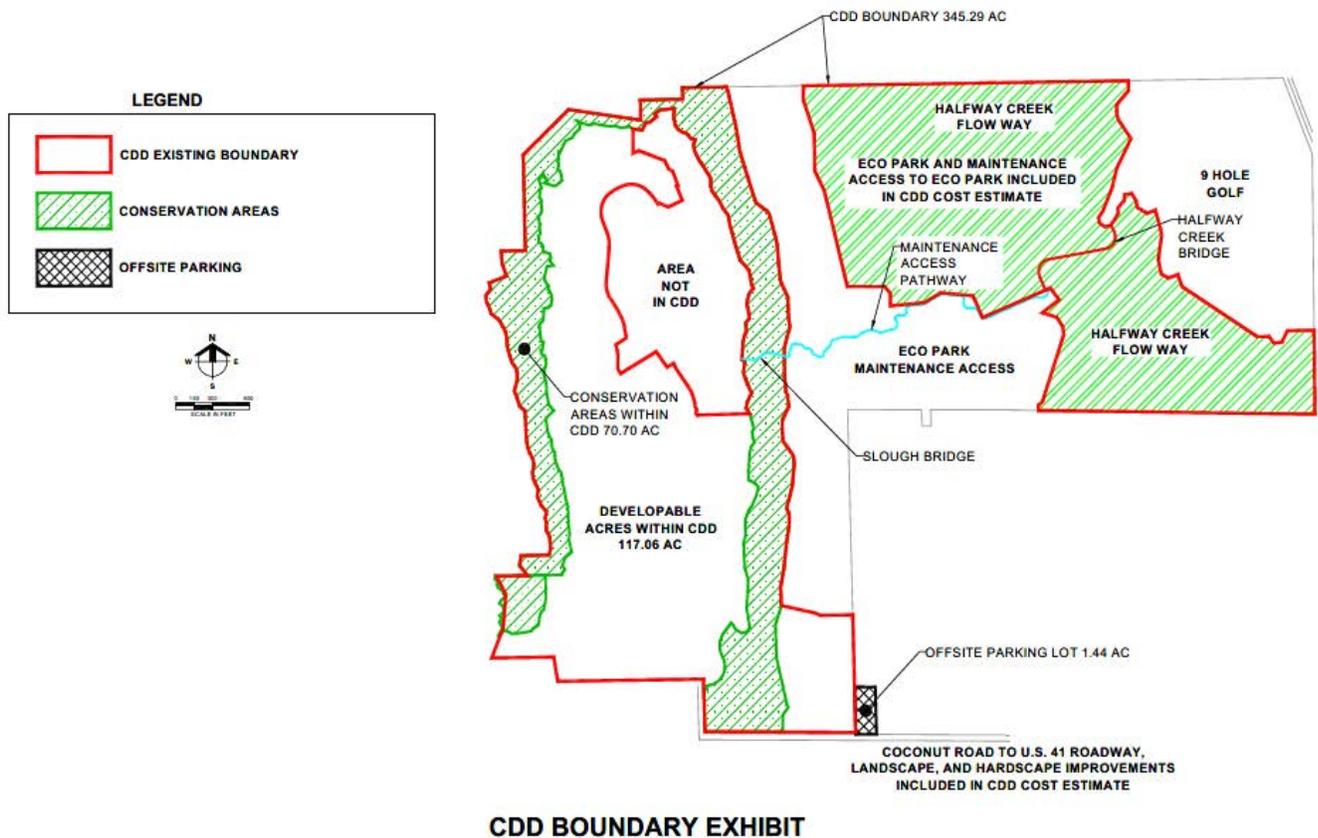
Land development for the Development commenced in April 2023 and is being phased. Land development for the marina, marina parking (both on-site and off-site), and restaurant is completed, and the first two high-rise condo buildings are underway. Vertical construction for the marina, marina parking, and restaurant is completed, and the first high-rise building is expected to be completed in March or April 2026. Vertical construction of the second high-rise condominium building has commenced, and completion is expected in June 2027. The Developer estimates the total land development cost for the Development, excluding the constructed golf course, to be approximately \$75 million. The golf course has been completed

and is open. As of February 25, 2026, approximately \$35 million has been spent by the Developer on land development associated with the Development (excluding the golf course), a portion of which includes the Capital Improvement Plan. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information, including the Developer's expenditures to date on the vertical construction of the first high rise tower.

The net proceeds from the Series 2026 Bonds to be deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account will be approximately \$12.07 million\* and such proceeds will be used by the District towards the construction and/or acquisition of a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan from the Landowners. The Landowners will enter into a completion agreement at closing on the Series 2026 Bonds whereby they agree to complete the Capital Improvement Plan. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

The District Engineer has indicated that all permits known to be required for construction of the Capital Improvement Plan's main infrastructure are either in effect or considered obtainable within the normal course of construction plan development, permit applications and processing. "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding permits and the above improvements. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the zoning and permitting status of the Development.

Set forth below is a depiction of the current District Lands.



\* Preliminary, subject to change.

## **ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS**

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"), has prepared the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated December 8, 2023, as amended by the Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated October 17, 2025 (the "Master Assessment Methodology"), and as supplemented by the Preliminary Second Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated February 20, 2026, all of which are included herein as APPENDIX E (the "Supplemental Assessment Methodology" and together with the Master Assessment Methodology, the "Assessment Methodology"). The Assessment Methodology sets forth an overall method for allocating the Series 2026 Assessments to be levied against the lands within the District benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan and collected by the District as a result thereof. Once the final terms of the Series 2026 Bonds are determined, the Supplemental Assessment Methodology will be revised to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2026 Assessments are a first lien on the land against which assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District, including the operation and maintenance assessments, and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2026 Assessments. The Series 2026 Assessments will initially be assigned to the approximately 130.4 developable acres in the District and subsequently assigned to units upon the recordation of plats and declarations of condominium on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2024 Assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds. See "THE DISTRICT – General" and "THE DEVELOPMENT - Development Approvals" herein.

It is anticipated that the District will issue an additional Series of Bonds in the future in order to finance additional portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. Such Bonds, when issued, will be secured by special assessments levied on the same lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2024 Assessments and Series 2026 Assessments. The District is expected to issue approximately \$29.6 million in aggregate principal amount of additional Bonds. Each unit is expected to pay a net annual special assessment equal to \$3,500 per annum per unit in the aggregate across all series of bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The following tables set forth the expected ultimate assignment of the Series 2026 Assessments to units in the District. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto for more information.

<b>Product Type</b>	<b>No. of Units (Sq. Ft.)</b>	<b>Total ERU</b>	<b>Annual 2024 Assessments Per Unit*</b>	<b>Annual 2026 Assessments Per Unit*</b>	<b>Future Annual Assessments Per Unit*</b>	<b>Total Annual Assessments Per Unit*</b>
Highrise Condo	1,440	1,440	\$1,380	\$689	\$1,430	\$3,500
Attached Villa	92	92	\$1,380	\$689	\$1,430	\$3,500
Commercial	<u>(25,000)</u>	12.5	\$1,380	\$689	\$1,430	\$3,500
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>					
<b>Total Commercial</b>	<b>(25,000)</b>					

<b>Product Type</b>	<b>No. of Units (Sq. Ft.)</b>	<b>Total ERU</b>	<b>2024 Principal Per Unit*</b>	<b>2026 Principal Per Unit*</b>	<b>Future Principal Per Unit*</b>	<b>Total Principal Per Unit*</b>
Highrise Condo	1,440	1,440	\$19,424	\$9,489	\$19,174	\$48,087
Attached Villa	92	92	\$19,424	\$9,489	\$19,174	\$48,087
Commercial	<u>(25,000)</u>	12.5	\$19,424	\$9,489	\$19,174	\$48,087
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>					
<b>Total Commercial</b>	<b>(25,000)</b>					

\*Preliminary, subject to change (except for the Annual 2024 Assessments and 2024 Principal). The annual Assessments Per Unit shown above do not include a gross up for estimated costs of collection or early payment discounts. It is anticipated that the District will issue an additional Series of Bonds in the future in order to finance additional portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. Such Bonds, when issued, will be secured by special assessments levied on all of the units planned for the District on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2026 Assessments and the Series 2024 Assessments. The Second Supplemental Indenture sets a Maximum Assessment Level of \$3,500 per unit annual debt service assessment level prior to gross up for costs of collection and early payment discount. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected to be approximately \$222 per year per residential unit, net of early payment discounts, which amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate applicable to lands within the District for 2025 was approximately 13.2005 mills, which millage rate is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes are payable in addition to the Series 2026 Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the Lee County School District each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information, including proposed homeowners' associations' assessments.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

*The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE LANDOWNERS" has been furnished by the Landowners for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Landowners make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by the Landowners. The following information is provided by the Landowners as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. Neither the Landowners nor any other party is guaranteeing payment of the Series 2026 Bonds or the Series 2026 Assessments.*

## **THE DEVELOPMENT**

### **General**

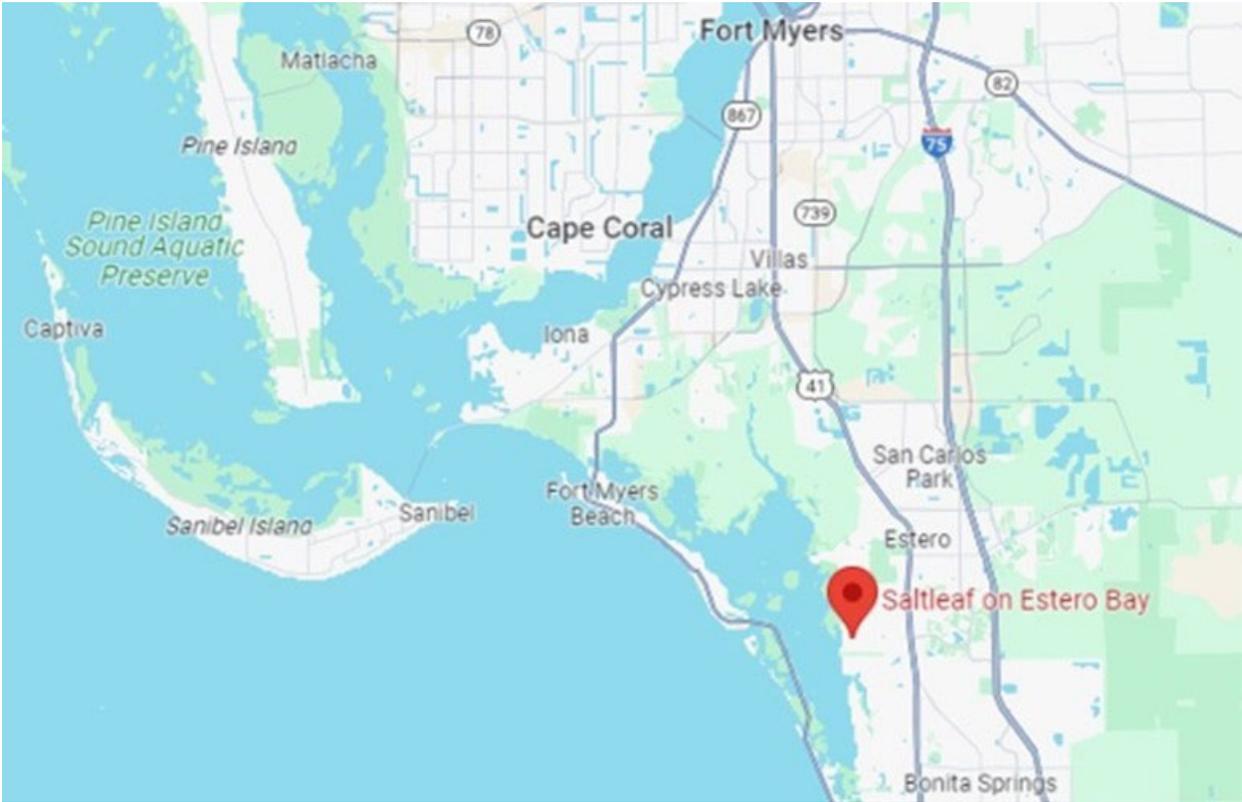
The District Lands encompass approximately 345.08 gross acres located partially within the City of Bonita Springs (the "City") with the remainder in unincorporated Lee County, Florida (the "County"). The District Lands along with certain adjacent lands are being developed as a highly amenitized waterfront high-rise development known as "Saltleaf" (the "Development"). The Development is generally located east of Estero Bay, west of South Tamiami Trail (US Highway 41), and north of Coconut Road. The Development lies on nearly a mile of one of Southwest Florida's last undeveloped stretches of waterfront, next to the State's very first aquatic preserve, Estero Bay. The Development borders an existing Hyatt hotel and a Hyatt Vacation Club, which contains four mid-rise timeshare buildings, an amenity center with a clubhouse building, pool, lazy river, and other ancillary uses. At buildout, the value of the Development is expected to exceed \$6.0 billion.

The District Lands are planned to contain 1,532 for-sale residential units, with the planned unit mix as follows: (i) 13 high-rise condo buildings comprising 1,440 units, and (ii) 92 attached villa units. The District Lands are also planned to include a marina and 72 wet boat slips (12 of which will be public), plus 25,000 square feet of commercial space, which is planned for two restaurants and a clubhouse. Since the Series 2024 Bonds were issued, the Development was rezoned to add an additional 488 units, 84 of which are on the approximately 13.4-acres that have been added to the District since the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

The first two high-rise buildings planned for the Development will be branded as Ritz-Carlton Residences, each of which will contain 112 condominium units. Sales for the first of two Ritz-Carlton Residences commenced in April 2022. As of February 25, 2026, approximately 104 units in the first high-rise building have been sold and approximately 42 units in the second high rise building have been sold, with total sales to date in excess of \$750 million. Vertical construction of the first high-rise building commenced in September 2023, with completion expected in March or April 2026, and closings expected by April 2026; and vertical construction of the second high-rise building commenced in June 2025, with completion expected by June 2027 and closings expected by July 2027.

The Development will be highly amenitized. The Development contains a completed golf facility which features (i) an 18-hole championship style golf course, (ii) a short 9-hole par three course, (iii) golf practice facilities, and (iv) an approximately 12,630 square foot clubhouse. The golf facilities are operational and currently open to the public. In addition, a 72-slip marina is completed for the Development and is scheduled to open in the second quarter of 2026, and each building is expected to include amenities. The first two towers under construction are branded as the Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay. With prices beginning at \$3.8 million, the Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay rises 22 stories with unobstructed sunset views of the state's oldest aquatic preserve, Estero Bay, and contains numerous amenities, including a Wellness Center with fitness, yoga and Pilates studio, and an expansive, private dining room, a wine and

whiskey room, and unique gathering destinations. Surrounding the buildings are enchanting gardens, three pools and pavilions within an expansive lagoon water feature, lagoon cabanas for day rental, and private for sale cabanas. Set forth below is a map which depicts the location of the Development.



Set forth below is an image of the Estero Bay aquatic preserve next to which the Development is being constructed.



Set forth below are a couple of images of the golf course.



Land development and vertical construction will be phased as sales progress. The District previously issued its Series 2024 Bonds to finance a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan. The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued to finance additional portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2026 Assessments. The Series 2026 Assessments will initially be assigned to the approximately 130.4 developable acres in the District and subsequently assigned to units upon the recordation of plats and declarations of condominium. It is anticipated that the District will issue an additional Series of Bonds in the future to finance additional portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. Such Bonds, when issued, will be secured by special assessments levied on the same lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2026 Assessments. The Series 2024 Assessments are also levied on the same lands as the Series 2026 Assessments on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2026 Assessments. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" and SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

The Development is being developed by entities owned, controlled by or affiliated with London Bay which is a high-end luxury developer and homebuilder that has been developing land and constructing luxury homes in Southwest Florida for more than 30 years. See "THE LANDOWNERS" herein for more information. London Bay plans to install the infrastructure improvements associated with the Development and construct and market the planned buildings in the Development. The Landowners may entertain in the future the prospect of selling off certain parcels within the Development to third party developers/builders.

The Developer estimates the prospective aggregate retail value at buildout for the Development will be in excess of \$6.0 billion for 1,532 units based on an average sales price of \$4.5 million per unit for the Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay units and \$3.8 million on the remaining units in the Development. A previous Appraisal Report (as defined herein) from February 2024 estimated the aggregate retail value at buildout for the Development at \$5.59 billion after the zoning amendments were approved. See "Previous Appraisal Report" herein for more information.

The target customers for units within the Development are luxury buyers, move-up buyers, and retirees. See "Residential Product Offerings" herein for more information.

### **Previous Appraisal Report**

An Appraisal of Real Property (the "Appraisal Report") was prepared by Integra Realty Resources Southwest Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation (the "Appraiser") in February 2024 for the lands within the Development. The Appraisal Report estimated the aggregate retail value at buildout for the Development at \$5.59 billion after the zoning amendments were approved. A copy of the Appraisal Report was included in the Limited Offering Memorandum delivered in connection with the offering of the Series 2024 Bonds, a copy of which is available through the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, which may be accessed at <http://www.emma.msrb.org/>. The Appraisal Report was prepared in part by information provided to the Appraiser by the Developer. The Appraisal Report was provided by the Appraiser to the District for informational purposes and may not be relied upon by third parties other than the recipient thereof.

The Appraisal Report sets forth the methodology used to determine the value of the Landowners property in the District, but there can be no assurance that the Property Appraiser will use the same methodology to determine the assessed values of such lands. As noted above, the Appraisal Report makes certain assumptions and qualifications and there can be no assurance that any such assumptions will be realized. An appraisal is only an estimate of value, as of the specific date stated in the appraisal, and is subject to the assumptions and limiting conditions in the respective reports. As an opinion it is not a measure

of realizable value and may not reflect the amount which would be realized if the property was sold. The District and the Underwriter make no representation as to the accuracy of the Appraisal Report or the reasonableness of the assumptions contained therein.

## **Land Acquisition and Development and Vertical Finance Plan**

### ***Land Acquisition***

The Landowners acquired all of the land in the Development (including, without limitation, the marina and the golf course) in a series of transactions between 2018 and 2023 for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$47 million. Subsequent transfers of land within the District have been made between the Landowners, and the Landowners' lands in the Development are subject to six loans secured by mortgages as described herein.

### ***Horizontal Land Development and Golf Course***

The total land development cost for the Development, excluding the constructed golf course, is expected to be approximately \$75 million. As of February 25, 2026, approximately \$35 million has been spent toward land development of the marina, construction of water management facilities, private and public utilities, roadways, entry features, irrigation systems, landscaping, the remediation of wetlands and the construction of bridges thru conservation easements, along with other infrastructure and soft costs.

A portion of the land development costs within the District are expected to be financed by the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds in the amount of approximately \$12.07 million\* and from the net proceeds of additional Bonds, which net proceeds are expected to be approximately \$24.7 million. The Landowners anticipate funding the remaining land development costs for the Development from equity, project cash flow and loan proceeds. The Landowners will enter into a completion agreement at closing on the Series 2026 Bonds whereby they agree to complete the Capital Improvement Plan. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

The cost to construct the golf course and clubhouse was approximately \$26 million. The golf course is located primarily outside the boundaries of the District and is not subject to any Assessments levied by the District. The Developer financed the construction of the golf course and clubhouse with a \$25 million loan provided by First Horizon Bank. The loan is subject to a mortgage on the golf course, clubhouse and approximately 55 developable acres in the District owned by the Developer. The loan is subject to an interest rate of 5.25% and monthly principal and interest payments on a 20 year amortization with a final maturity in November 2027.

### ***Vertical Construction of Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay and Sales Center***

Vertical construction for first tower, the Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay, is being funded by a combination of (i) equity, (ii) deposits from sales of residential units, and (iii) proceeds from the Construction Loan (as defined herein). As of January 31, 2026, approximately \$225 million has been spent toward constructing the first 112-unit Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay, which has been funded by sales deposits, equity, and the First Construction Loan (as defined below).

LB Estero Bay has entered into a loan agreement with Bank OZK (the "Lender") in order to finance the cost of constructing the first 22-story, 112-unit Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay tower (the "First

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

Construction Loan"). The First Construction Loan is subject to a maximum principal amount of \$205,642,073, of which approximately \$165,000,000 has been drawn on the Construction Loan as of February 25, 2026. The First Construction Loan bears interest at an adjustable rate of an adjusted one-month SOFR as published by the CME Group Benchmark Administration ("CME Term SOFR") plus 4.25% (minimum rate of 8.25%) with a maturity date of December 22, 2026, subject to two (2) extension options. Interest on the First Construction Loan is payable monthly on the outstanding principal amount, with pre-negotiated partial release payments of principal due at certain times in connection with the sale of finished condominium units to end users, with any outstanding principal otherwise due at maturity.

Vertical construction for the second Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay tower, is being funded by a combination of (i) equity, (ii) deposits from sales of residential units, and (iii) proceeds from the Second Construction Loan (as defined below). As of January 31, 2026, approximately \$57.6 million has been spent toward constructing the second 112-unit Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay tower, which has been funded by sales deposits, equity and the Second Construction Loan (as defined below).

LB Estero Bay Investments II, LLC, has entered into a loan agreement with the Lender in order to finance the cost of constructing the second 22-story, 112-unit Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay tower (the "Second Construction Loan"). The Second Construction Loan is subject to a maximum principal amount of \$198,560,627. As of February 25, 2026, approximately \$14,282,000 has been drawn under the Second Construction Loan. The Second Construction Loan bears interest at a rate of 8.25% until such time as the First Construction Loan has been paid in full, and then is reduced to 7.40%, with a maturity date of September 25, 2028, subject to two (2) extension options. Interest on the Second Construction Loan is payable monthly on the outstanding principal amount, with pre-negotiated partial release payments of principal due at certain times in connection with the sale of finished condominium units to end users, with any outstanding principal otherwise due at maturity. Future buildings are expected to be financed through similar financing agreements.

Additionally, an approximately 5,000 square foot sales center has been constructed with proceeds from a loan provided by Sanibel Captiva Community Bank to Saltleaf Investments in the aggregate loan amount of \$6,589,000. The loan was interest only for the first 24 months followed by monthly payments of principal and interest based on a 20-year amortization. The loan is subject to a fixed interest rate of 5% for the first five years of the term and then adjustable annually to a fixed per annum rate equal to the prime rate plus 0.75%. The loan matures in November 2032 and is secured by a mortgage on the approximately 10 acre tract on which the sales gallery is constructed and is a portion of the future villa site.

Saltleaf Marina has entered into a construction loan agreement with United Community Bank ("United") in order to finance the cost of constructing the 72-boat slip marina within the Development in the principal amount of \$7,000,000 (the "Marina Loan"). The Marina Loan is subject to a fixed interest rate of 6.50% per annum with a maturity date of January 27, 2030. Interest on the Marina Loan is payable monthly until January 27, 2027, at which time the outstanding principal and interest amortized over twenty years will be payable monthly until the maturity date, when the unpaid balance of principal and interest will be due.

Saltleaf Restaurant has entered into a construction loan agreement with United in order to finance the cost of constructing the public restaurant, seven (7) cabanas, a marine store and related improvements within the Development in the principal amount of \$16,000,000 (the "Restaurant Loan"). The Restaurant Loan is subject to an interest rate of the CFE Term SOFR plus 3.25% per annum with a maturity date of June 23, 2030. Interest on the Restaurant Loan is payable monthly until January 23, 2027, at which time the outstanding principal and interest amortized over twenty years will be payable monthly until the maturity date, when the unpaid balance of principal and interest will be due. The net proceeds of all 7 cabana sales will be applied toward mandatory prepayment of the Restaurant Loan, with proceeds of the

sale of the first four (4) cabanas applied to reduce the principal amount of the Restaurant Loan to \$11,000,000. The Restaurant Loan is cross-collateralized and cross-defaulted with the Marina Loan.

The public restaurant and marina are both complete. The 7,500 square foot restaurant, Acqua Bistecca, will be operated by celebrity chef Michael Mina, through his management entity, Mina Group, LLC, and is open and fully operational. The marina is complete at a total cost of approximately \$12 million, which includes the marina as well as onsite and offsite parking, public parking and the marina ship store, and is scheduled to open in the second quarter of 2026.

### **Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay**

The first two high-rise buildings planned for the Development are branded as the Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay, each of which will contain 112 condominium units. The branding for the remaining residential buildings and units has not been determined yet.

Sales for the Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay commenced in April 2022. As of February 25, 2026, approximately 104 units in the first high-rise building have been sold and approximately 42 units in the second high-rise building have been sold, with total sales to date in excess of \$750 million. As of February 25, 2026, sales total approximately \$757 million, of which approximately \$268 million has been received to date in deposits. This equates to an approximate average sales price of \$5.1 million per unit. Deposits for both high-rise buildings are paid as follows: 10% of the purchase price at contract signing, and an additional 30% of the purchase price 30 days after the effective date of the contract. The remaining 60% of the purchase price is due at closing. Vertical construction for the first tower commenced in September 2023, with completion expected in March or April 2026 and closings expected by April 2026. Vertical construction for the second tower commenced in May 2025, with completion expected by June 2027 and closings expected by July 2027. See "—Development Plan / Status" below for more information regarding the timing of sales, the commencement of vertical construction, and the anticipated timeline for condominium closings for each building planned for the Development.

The Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay rises 22 stories with unobstructed sunset views of the state's oldest aquatic preserve, Estero Bay, and contains numerous amenities including a Wellness Center with fitness, yoga and Pilates studio, and an expansive, private dining room, a wine and whiskey room, and unique gathering destinations. Surrounding the buildings are enchanting gardens, three pools and pavilions within an expansive lagoon water feature. See "Amenities" below for more information and photos of the various amenity features planned for the Development.

### **Development Plan / Status**

The following are aerial images of the current development status for the initial phase of the Development and the first high-rise condominium tower.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]



Horizontal land development for the initial phase of the Development, which includes parcel specific infrastructure for the marina and associated parking (both on-site and off-site) as well as the first two high-rise condominium towers, commenced in April 2023. The marina, marina parking (both on-site and off-site) and restaurant are completed. The first high-rise building is expected to be completed in March or April 2026. The second high-rise building is under construction and expected to be completed in June 2027 with closings expected in July 2027. Additional parcel phases and building pad site specific infrastructure installation will be designed, permitted and constructed with each parcel and/or each building pad phase. It is anticipated the Development will be constructed in approximately 12 to 14 phases over the next 15 to 20 years.

Set forth below is a chart which depicts the timing for sales, vertical construction, and closings with end users for each of the buildings currently planned for the Development.

<b><u>Product/Building</u></b>	<b><u># of Units</u></b>	<b><u>Sales Start</u></b>	<b><u>Vertical Start</u></b>	<b><u>Closing Start</u></b>
High-rise Building #1	112	April 2022	September 2023	April 2026
High-rise Building #2	112	March 2024	June 2026	July 2027
High-rise Building #3	135	November 2026	November 2027	February 2030
High-rise Building #4	136	January 2028	May 2029	September 2031
High-rise Buildings #5, #6 & #7 (expected to be built concurrently as a CCRC)	177	January 2030	May 2031	September 2033
High-rise Building #8	136	January 2032	May 2033	September 2035
High-rise Building #9	128	January 2034	May 2035	September 2037
High-rise Building #10	126	January 2036	May 2037	September 2039
High-rise Building #11	126	January 2038	May 2039	September 2041
High-rise Building #12	126	January 2040	May 2041	September 2043
High-rise Building #13	126	January 2042	May 2043	September 2045
Villa Units	38	March 2026	November 2026	September 2028
Villa Units	54	November 2028	November 2029	September 2031

This anticipated absorption is based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

### **Residential Product Offerings**

The target market for residential units within the Development consists of luxury buyers, move-up buyers, and retirees coming from various locations, including second home buyers and international buyers. The following table reflects the Developer's current expectations for the residential units to be constructed within the Development, all of which are subject to change.

<b><u>Product Type</u></b>	<b><u>Square Footage</u></b>	<b><u>Beds/Baths</u></b>	<b><u>Starting Price Points</u></b>
High-rise Condominium	2,500 - 7,000	2-5 Bedrooms, 3-6 Baths	\$3 million - \$17 million
Villa Units	3,000 - 5,000	3-5 Bedrooms, 4-6 Baths	\$3.5 million - \$5 million

### **Development Approvals**

The area of the District where the Developer's initial vertical construction is underway is subject to zoning requirements that require the construction of a marina, boat ramp, kayak launch, passive park, ship store, 12 public wet boat slips, indoor bathrooms, standard and boat trailer parking spaces and shuttle services for the additional offsite parking lot. The current zoning also allows for hotel units, and residential units can be converted to commercial units upon an approved traffic analysis, but the current project layout does not include these uses. Since the Series 2024 Bonds were issued, the Development was rezoned to add an additional 488 units, 84 of which are on the approximately 13.4-acres that have been added to the District since the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

Pursuant to various development agreements and approvals, the Landowners have certain onsite and offsite development obligations which are included within the Developer's estimated \$75 million budget for the Development (which amount excludes the cost of the already constructed golf course).

All permits known to be required for construction of the Development are either in effect or considered obtainable within the normal course of construction plan development, permit applications and processing. The Landowners have received all required building permits for Tower #1 and Tower #2, the Saltleaf gatehouse, the Ritz gatehouse, the main entry feature, the on-site public restaurant, and the marina.

## **Environmental**

The Landowners obtained multiple Phase I Environmental Site Assessments between November 2017 and November 2023 (collectively, the "ESAs"), covering the land in the Development. The ESAs revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the Development. See "BONDOWNERS' RISK – Environmental and Regulatory Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

## **Amenities**

The Development will contain extensive amenities including an upscale restaurant, Acqua Bistecca by Michael Mina, a marina and golf course. Additionally, each building is expected to offer an extensive amenity package for its residents. For example, see "Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay" above for certain amenities planned for the Ritz Carlton Residences Estero Bay.

The Marina contains 72 wet boat slips, 12 of which will be for public use, including a designated wet slip for police and fire, that will provide residents of the Development and the general public access to Estero Bay. Construction of the marina is complete at a total cost of approximately \$12 million, which includes the marina as well as onsite and offsite parking, public parking and the marina ship store, and is scheduled to open in the second quarter of 2026.

The Development currently contains the Saltleaf Golf Preserve, which is an 18-hole public, championship-style golf course, a 9-hole par three course, practice facilities, and clubhouse. The clubhouse contains approximately 12,630 square feet of space. The golf holes intertwine with the preserve which borders Estero Bay in order to provide a natural aesthetic and challenging design. The clubhouse is equipped with a restaurant, a bar, a pro shop, and locker rooms. Both the 18-hole golf course and the 9-hole par three course are fully constructed and are currently open to the public. Private memberships may be made available to both residents of the Development and the general public as determined by the Developer in the future.

## **Utilities**

Potable water and sanitary sewer services for the Development are being provided by Bonita Springs Utilities, Inc. Electric power is being provided by Florida Power & Light. All utility services are available to the Development.

## **Taxes, Fees and Assessments**

The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2026 Assessments. The Series 2026 Assessments will initially be assigned to the approximately 130.4 developable acres in the District and subsequently assigned to units upon the recordation of plats and declarations of condominium on a co-equal

lien status with the Series 2024 Assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds. See "THE DISTRICT – General" and "THE DEVELOPMENT - Development Approvals" herein.

It is anticipated that the District will issue an additional Series of Bonds in the future in order to finance additional portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. Such Bonds, when issued, will be secured by special assessments levied on the same lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2024 Assessments and Series 2026 Assessments. The District is expected to issue approximately \$29.6 million in aggregate principal amount of additional Bonds. Each unit is expected to pay a net annual special assessment equal to \$3,500 per annum per unit in the aggregate across all series of bonds.

The following tables set forth the expected ultimate assignment of the Series 2026 Assessments to units in the District. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto for more information.

<b>Product Type</b>	<b>No. of Units (Sq. Ft.)</b>	<b>Total ERU</b>	<b>Annual 2024 Assessments Per Unit*</b>	<b>Annual 2026 Assessments Per Unit*</b>	<b>Future Annual Assessments Per Unit*</b>	<b>Total Annual Assessments Per Unit*</b>
Highrise Condo	1,440	1,440	\$1,380	\$689	\$1,430	\$3,500
Attached Villa	92	92	\$1,380	\$689	\$1,430	\$3,500
Commercial	<u>(25,000)</u>	12.5	\$1,380	\$689	\$1,430	\$3,500
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>					
<b>Total Commercial</b>	<b>(25,000)</b>					

<b>Product Type</b>	<b>No. of Units (Sq. Ft.)</b>	<b>Total ERU</b>	<b>2024 Principal Per Unit*</b>	<b>2026 Principal Per Unit*</b>	<b>Future Principal Per Unit*</b>	<b>Total Principal Per Unit*</b>
Highrise Condo	1,440	1,440	\$19,424	\$9,489	\$19,174	\$48,087
Attached Villa	92	92	\$19,424	\$9,489	\$19,174	\$48,087
Commercial	<u>(25,000)</u>	12.5	\$19,424	\$9,489	\$19,174	\$48,087
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>					
<b>Total Commercial</b>	<b>(25,000)</b>					

\*Preliminary, subject to change (except for the Annual 2024 Assessments and 2024 Principal). The annual Assessments Per Unit shown above do not include a gross up for estimated costs of collection or early payment discounts. It is anticipated that the District will issue an additional Series of Bonds in the future in order to finance additional portions of the Capital Improvement Plan. Such Bonds, when issued, will be secured by special assessments levied on all of the units planned for the District on a co-equal lien status with the Series 2026 Assessments and the Series 2024 Assessments. The Second Supplemental Indenture sets a Maximum Assessment Level of \$3,500 per unit annual debt service assessment level prior to gross up for costs of collection and early payment discount. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected to be approximately \$222 per year per residential unit, net of early payment discounts, which amount is subject to change. In addition, residents of the Ritz-Carlton Residences Estero Bay are expected to pay condominium and homeowner association assessments of approximately \$15.96 per year per square foot, which amount is subject to change. Association assessments for future units have not yet been determined. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate applicable to lands within the District for 2025 was approximately 13.2005 mills, which millage rate is subject to change in

future tax years. These taxes are payable in addition to the Series 2026 Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the Lee County School District each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

## **Competition**

The following communities have been identified by the Developer as being competitive with the Development, because of their proximity to the Development, price ranges, product types, and target market for homebuyers: The Island at West Bay Club, Kalea Bay, and Infinity at the Colony.

The information under this heading does not purport to list all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development but rather provide a list of those that the Developer feels pose primary competition to the Development.

## **Landowners Agreements**

The Landowners will enter into a completion agreement that will obligate the Landowners to complete the Capital Improvement Plan. In addition, the Landowners will execute and deliver to the District a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights (the "Collateral Assignment"), pursuant to which the Landowners will collaterally assign to the District, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by the Landowners, development rights relating to the Capital Improvement Plan. That said, the Landowners previously granted similar rights ("Prior Collateral Assignments") in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, and such rights under such Prior Collateral Assignments are superior to and may take priority over the rights granted under the Collateral Assignment. In addition, the mortgagees may have certain development rights and other rights assigned to it under the terms of their mortgages relating to the Development, which may be superior to such rights that might otherwise be assigned to the District under the terms of the Collateral Assignment. See "Land Acquisition and Finance Plan" herein. Notwithstanding such Collateral Assignment, in the event the District forecloses on the lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments as a result of the Landowners' or subsequent landowner's failure to pay such assessments, there is a risk that the District, or its designee, if any, will not have all of the permits and entitlements necessary to complete the Capital Improvement Plan or the Development. Finally, the Landowners will enter into a True-Up Agreement in connection with their obligations to pay true-up payments in the event that debt levels remaining on developable lands in the District that have not been subjected to a recorded declaration of condominium increase above the maximum debt levels set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" herein for additional information regarding the "true-up mechanism." Such obligations of the Landowners are unsecured obligations, and the Landowners are special-purpose entities whose assets consist primarily of their respective interests in the District. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" and "THE LANDOWNERS" herein for more information regarding the Landowners. Certain of the Landowners and the District entered into similar agreements related to the Series 2024 Bonds, and such agreements involve the same and/or similar projects and properties that are the subject of the agreements described above and related to the Series 2026 Bonds. See "THE DISTRICT – Outstanding Bond Indebtedness" herein.

## THE LANDOWNERS

LB Raptor Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the primary owner of the assessable lands within the District along with its affiliates LB Estero Bay Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("LB Estero Bay"), LB Estero Bay Investments II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("LBEB II"), Kersey Smoot Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Kersey Smoot"), Saltleaf Investments I, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Investments"), Saltleaf Marina Restaurant, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Restaurant"), and Saltleaf Marina Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Marina" together with the Developer, LB Estero Bay, LBEB II, Kersey Smoot, Saltleaf Restaurant, and Saltleaf Investments, the "Landowners").

The Landowners are all ultimately affiliated with London Bay Development Group, LLC (the "London Bay Group" and together with its affiliated entities, "London Bay"). London Bay has been an award-winning homebuilder and developer in the Southwest Florida home market for more than three decades. London Bay builds custom single-family and multi-family homes priced from \$1 million to more than \$20 million in many of the region's most exclusive neighborhoods and communities.

England natives, Mark Wilson, and his wife Gemma, founded London Bay Homes in 1990. The company's vision has always been to build luxury residences. Today, the company is run by Mark Wilson, CEO and President, and his brother Stephen Wilson, CFO and Executive Vice President. Mark is a graduate of the University of Manchester with a degree in Building and Engineering and an MBA from Manchester Business School. Stephen is a graduate of the University of Bristol with a degree in Economics and Politics, and an Executive MBA from London Business School, as well as qualified as a chartered accountant.

London Bay employs more than 100 employees across all divisions, including in-house architecture and interior design, as well as renovation, homebuilding, and development. The multifaceted company offers prime homesites in some of Southwest Florida's most exclusive neighborhoods and along the waterfront as well as new development projects. Representative projects include the following:

- Several custom showcase estates spanning 5,700 to almost 10,000 square feet under air on prime homesites with sought-after addresses are currently underway or completed – from waterfront with quick Gulf of Mexico access in Port Royal to properties in Aqualane Shores, and Old Naples Bay.
- In Mediterra, Naples' perennial, 15-time award-winning community of the year, London Bay offers an exclusive collection of custom homes underway coupled with two championship golf courses, a state-of-the-art clubhouse, sports club and private beach club.
- With 13 homes now sold or in various stages of construction, London Bay is nearing completion of Cambridge Park at Orange Blossom, an intimate gated boutique enclave of only 17 estates in the heart of Naples.
- The company is also the developer of Moorings Park Grande Lake, an all-inclusive next-generation life plan community in Naples featuring spacious residences and lavish resort-inspired amenities, which will be an approximately \$650 million project at build-out, which is estimated to be completed in late 2027/early 2028.
- Completed in fall 2023, London Bay is welcoming residents to Estero Island's newest luxury tower as the developer of Grandview at Bay Beach, an approximately \$100 million project. The coastal modern 11-story mid-rise offers resort-inspired on-site amenities, a walk-to-the-beach location and

58 residences with prices beginning at \$1 million and featuring panoramic views of the Gulf of Mexico and Estero Bay.

NEITHER THE LANDOWNERS NOR ANY OF THE OTHER ENTITIES LISTED ABOVE ARE GUARANTEEING PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS OR THE SERIES 2026 ASSESSMENTS. NONE OF THE ENTITIES LISTED HEREIN, OTHER THAN THE LANDOWNERS, HAS ENTERED INTO ANY AGREEMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **Opinion of Bond Counsel**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX C, the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. Failure by the District to comply subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (as previously defined, the "Code"), including but not limited to requirements regarding the use, expenditure and investment of Series 2026 Bond proceeds and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the Treasury of the United States, may cause interest on the Series 2026 Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted to comply with all provisions of the Code necessary to, among other things, maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has assumed continuing compliance with such covenants.

### **Internal Revenue Code of 1986**

The Code contains a number of provisions that apply to the Series 2026 Bonds, including, among other things, restrictions relating to the use or investment of the proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds and the payment of certain arbitrage earnings in excess of the "yield" on the Series 2026 Bonds to the Treasury of the United States. Noncompliance with such provisions may result in interest on the Series 2026 Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance.

### **Collateral Tax Consequences**

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of, the Series 2026 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of the Series 2026 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences. For example, ownership of the Series 2026 Bonds may result in collateral tax consequences to various types of corporations relating to (1) denial of interest deduction to purchase or carry such Series 2026 Bonds, (2) the branch profits tax, and (3) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds in passive income for certain Subchapter S corporations. In addition, the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds may be included in gross income by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL

TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES REFERRED TO ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE SERIES 2026 BONDHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

### **Florida Taxes**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Series 2026 Bonds and interest thereon are exempt from taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations, as defined in said Chapter 220.

### **Other Tax Matters**

Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds may be subject to state or local income taxation under applicable state or local laws in other jurisdictions. Purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the income tax status of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdictions.

The Inflation Reduction Act, H.R. 5376 (the "IRA"), was passed by both houses of the U.S. Congress and was signed by the President on August 16, 2022. As enacted, the IRA includes a 15 percent alternative minimum tax to be imposed on the "adjusted financial statement income", as defined in the IRA, of certain corporations. Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds will be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of such corporations for purposes of computing the corporate alternative minimum tax. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential tax consequences of owning the Series 2026 Bonds.

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the Series 2026 Bonds. In some cases these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alterations of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the Series 2026 Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the Series 2026 Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that additional legislative proposals will not be introduced or enacted that would or might apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the Series 2026 Bonds.

On February 23, 2016, the Internal Revenue Service issued a notice of proposed rulemaking (the "Proposed Regulations") and notice of public hearing containing proposed regulations that provided guidance regarding the definition of political subdivision for purposes of the rules for tax-exempt bonds, including determinations of entities that are valid issuers of tax-exempt bonds. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." The Proposed Regulations were officially withdrawn on October 20, 2017. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – IRS Examination and Audit Risk" herein.

## **Original Issue Discount**

Certain of the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount, which is the excess of the principal amount of the Discount Bonds over the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity was sold. Original issue discount represents interest which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Discount Bonds. Original issue discount will accrue over the term of a Discount Bond at a constant interest rate compounded semi-annually. An initial purchaser who acquires a Discount Bond at the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period such purchaser holds such Discount Bond and will increase its adjusted basis in such Discount Bond by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of such Discount Bond. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and prepayment, sale or other disposition of Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, prepayment or other disposition of such Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of such Discount Bonds.

## **Bond Premium**

Certain of the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of the principal amount of such Premium Bond, which excess constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of the Premium Bonds which term ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each Premium Bond which minimizes the yield on said Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering to the public at the initial offering price is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and sale or other disposition of Premium Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. Owners of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

## **AGREEMENT BY THE STATE**

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2026 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the District to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

## **LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT**

The Act provides that bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities which may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

## **SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT**

In accordance with applicable provisions of State law, the Series 2026 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes and the rules promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to "accredited investors" does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2026 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2026 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

## **ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES**

The remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds upon an Event of Default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2026 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

## **LITIGATION**

### **The District**

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened, against the District, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2026 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2026 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings.

### **The Landowners**

The Landowners have represented that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the Landowners, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of any of the Landowners to complete the development of the Capital Improvement Plan or the lands in the District as described herein, or materially and adversely affect the ability of any of the Landowners to pay the Series 2026 Assessments imposed against the land within the District owned by any of the Landowners.

## **CONTINGENT FEES**

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the District Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (who has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the District Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds.

## **NO RATING**

No application for a rating for the Series 2026 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2026 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

## **EXPERTS**

The Engineer's Report included in APPENDIX A to this Limited Offering Memorandum has been prepared by Barraco and Associates, Inc., Fort Myers, Florida, the District Engineer. APPENDIX A should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Assessment Methodology set forth as APPENDIX E hereto. APPENDIX E should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. As a condition to closing, the District Engineer and Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

This District will covenant in the Disclosure Agreement (as defined herein), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX D hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX D, commencing with the audit for the District Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2025. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's audited financial statements for the District's fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, as well as the District's unaudited financial statements for the period ending January 31, 2026. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report included within the audited financial statements, have been included in this Limited Offering Memorandum as public documents and consent from the auditor was not requested. Further, the auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Series 2026 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2026 Trust Estate.

By the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

## **DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS**

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default as to principal and interest on its bonds or other debt obligations.

### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

The District and the Landowners will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") in the proposed form of APPENDIX D, for the benefit of the Series 2026 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2026 Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports") with the MSRB through the MSRB's EMMA system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX D: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Landowners to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2026 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2026 Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), with respect to its Series 2024 Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that certain filings required to be made by the District were not timely filed. The District will appoint the District Manager as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement and anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.

Certain of the Landowners have previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule in connection with the District's Series 2026 Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertaking indicates that the Landowners have not materially failed to comply with the requirements thereunder within the last five years. The Landowners anticipate satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.

### **UNDERWRITING**

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2026 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the par amount of the Series 2026 Bonds [plus/less net original issue premium discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and] less an Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2026 Bonds if any are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2026 Bonds to accredited investors at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Series 2026 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

## **VALIDATION**

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twentieth Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Lee County, Florida, rendered on February 12, 2024. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired without an appeal having been taken.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds are subject to the approval of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Landowners by their counsel, Gunster, Yoakley & Stewart, P.A., and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida.

The legal opinions of Bond Counsel to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of such opinions. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2026 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2026 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2026 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL**

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of the District.

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

**APPENDIX A**  
**ENGINEER'S REPORT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**ENGINEER'S REPORT**

**PREPARED FOR: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**ENGINEER:**

**BARRACO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
2271 McGregor Boulevard, Suite 100  
Fort Myers, FL 33901**

**September 8, 2023  
Revised: December 8, 2023  
Revised: January 26, 2024**

**Amended and Restated: March 19, 2024  
Revised March 28, 2024  
Revised: August 8, 2025  
Revised: October 17, 2025  
Revised: March 18, 2026**



**Carl A. Barraco, P.E.  
Florida Registration No. 38536  
Florida Certificate of Authorization #7995  
Barraco and Associates, Inc.  
2271 McGregor Boulevard, Suite 100  
Fort Myers, Florida 33901**

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT**

**ENGINEER'S REPORT**

**1. INTRODUCTION**

The Saltleaf Community Development District was established by the Lee County Board of County Commissioners by County Ordinance Number 23-16 on June 20, 2023. The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the capital improvement plan (“CIP”) and estimated costs of the CIP, for the Saltleaf Community Development District (“**District**”).

**2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION**

The District is located within Lee County, Florida and the City of Bonita Springs, Florida. The site is generally located east of Estero Bay, west of South Tamiami Trail (US 41) and north of Coconut Road. The District boundary, when originally established, consisted of 209.32 acres; the District subsequently amended the District boundary to include an additional approximately 157.37 acres (“**Expansion Parcels**”) of land within the District, and to exclude an approximately 21.56-acre parcel (“**Contraction Parcel**”) of land within the District, resulting in an amended boundary of 345.29 acres. This Engineer’s Report has been amended and restated to, amongst other elements, incorporate the referenced boundary amendment. Exhibits depicting the general location of the District, as well as the current District boundary, incorporating the Expansion Parcels and Contraction Parcel, are provided herein as **Exhibit A1 – General Location Map and CDD Boundary Amendment Map** and **Exhibit A2 – CDD Boundary Exhibit**.

**3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development within the District boundary. The chart provided below (see next page) shows the planned product types for the District, however, all such product types and unit counts are preliminary and may not be finalized until the development is completed. Additionally, since the date of the Original Report, the developer has pursued additional local zoning approval to increase the unit count by 488 units to a current total of 1,532. This Engineer’s Report has been amended and restated to reflect the current unit count.

[see chart on next page]

## PRODUCT TYPES

<b>Product Type</b>	<b>Original Unit Count*</b>	<b>Current Unit Count</b>
High-Rise Buildings	644	1,440
Mid-Rise Buildings	324	0
Villas (Single-Family Attached)	76	92
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,044</b>	<b>1,532</b>
Commercial		25,000 Square Feet
<i>*Per Master Engineer's Report dated September 8, 2023</i>		

The following sections of this report describe the elements which are part of the District's CIP. The CIP described represents the present intentions of the developer, and the District, subject to applicable local general purpose government land development codes. The implementation of any improvements discussed in this report requires the final approval by many regulatory and permitting agencies including local, state and federal agencies. Subsequently, the actual improvements may vary from the CIP described herein.

In the preparation of this report, Barraco and Associates, Inc. relied upon information provided by others, including the developer. While Barraco and Associates, Inc. has not independently verified the information provided by other sources, there is no apparent reason to believe the information provided by others is not valid for the purposes of this report.

The CIP is anticipated to be constructed in phases. The current intent is to complete the CIP in two phases, although the number of phases may be adjusted in the future.

- Phase 1 of the CIP generally includes initial land purchases, exotic removal and wetland restoration of conservation areas, construction of the main entry, realignment and enhancement of the spine road, including but not limited to, the relocation of all existing utilities to be relocated and installed with the realigned spine road, as well as temporary utilities providing service during construction of the spine road, the public park with public access improvements including restoration of the existing bridge and construction of the new bridge, the marina and on-site and off-site parking lots, including channel dredging for access to and from the marina and Estero Bay, and supporting infrastructure, hardscaping (including main entry features and a public entry gatehouse), landscaping, irrigation and professional services and fees, as well as off-site roadway improvements, including contributions to traffic signage at the intersection of Pelican Colony Boulevard and US 41.

- Phase 2 of the CIP generally includes the remaining land purchases, excavation and modification of the stormwater management lakes, the remaining spine roads and supporting infrastructure, hardscaping, landscaping, irrigation and professional services and fees, and the remaining off-site roadway improvements, including remaining contributions to traffic signage at the intersection of Pelican Colony Boulevard and US 41.

**Public Roadway Improvements:**

The CIP may include certain public entry and internal roads within the District. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane un-divided roads with periodic roundabouts. Such roads include, among other improvements, the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, drainage inlets/pipes, striping and signage, sidewalks, differential cost of undergrounding electric utilities, and other related improvements within rights-of-way which shall be owned, operated and maintained by the District. All roads will be designed in accordance with applicable local and state design requirements.

The District contains an existing spine roadway, Saltleaf Boulevard (formerly known as Coconut Point Resort Drive), running roughly north-south within the District, which will be enhanced as part of the CIP. The scope of this enhancement considers realignment, removal and replacement of any or all of the existing roadway. This enhancement may also include construction of a guard house, which will be accessible to the public.

Existing public and private utilities and infrastructure, including but not limited to storm sewer, potable water, wastewater, electrical and fiber optics, which are required to be relocated in association with the spine road realignment, are included within the CIP to the extent those costs are associated with the relocation only. Any costs associated strictly with upgrades and enhancements to private utilities that may occur during the required relocation are excluded from the scope of the CIP.

Additionally, these private utilities are actively providing service and will be required to provide ongoing service during the construction until the permanent infrastructure work is complete and in service. For that purpose, any temporary utilities required to provide service during construction of the spine road are included within the CIP. A secondary driveway access, running north-south within and adjacent to the District, is also considered to support construction activities and minimize impacts to the public roadway improvements described herein, and are included within the CIP to the extent these improvements are intended to support the public roadway improvements.

Certain internal roads will be gated. These private roads beyond the entry

gates will be funded by the developer, and owned and operated by a property owner's association unless the gates are considered ornamental and the roadways are available to the public.

The CIP also may include off-site roadway improvements to public roadway S. Tamiami Trail (US 41) and Coconut Road. These improvements may include turn lanes and corresponding striping and signage, as well as traffic signalization at the intersection of US 41 and Pelican Colony Boulevard. The off-site roadway improvements will be constructed wholly within Lee County Department of Transportation (LCDOT) and Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) public rights-of-way and may be funded by the District and conveyed to Lee County for operation and maintenance upon completion and certification. Accordingly, these costs are included within the CIP.

### **Stormwater Management/Drainage:**

The stormwater collection and outfall system is a combination of drainage structures, pipes, control structures and open lakes designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff. The stormwater system also includes environmental components and will be designed consistent with the applicable design requirements for stormwater/floodplain management systems established by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) and will be governed by the SFWMD Environmental Resource Permit (ERP). The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater systems infrastructure which serves public and privately owned lands.

The stormwater management system consists of three drainage "basins." Such systems, while not hydraulically connected, do benefit all of the lands within the District because they all provide environmental and other benefits to the entire system and to the public. These systems are also governed and controlled by the SFWMD ERP.

The District's CIP includes both excavation and lake infill for construction of the permitted surface water management system. All excavated material shall first be used for public District projects. Any excess excavated material not needed for such public projects may be disposed of by placing/stockpiling on privately owned land. The cost of spreading, compacting and grading excess material will be the responsibility of the landowner.

### **Environmental Mitigation/Restoration**

The District will provide onsite and offsite conservation and mitigation areas in order to offset wetland impacts associated with the construction of the development as required by the SFWMD ERP. The District will be responsible for the design, permitting, construction, maintenance, and government reporting and monitoring of the environmental mitigation.

These costs, which also consider any required performance bonds associated with the environmental services described herein, are included within the CIP.

**Hardscape, Landscape, Trail System, and Irrigation:**

The District will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and public rights-of-way. The District must meet local design criteria requirements for planting design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and in most cases will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the public.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by a local general purpose government will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement or permit. Any landscaping or hardscaping systems behind hard-gated roads, if any, will not be financed by the District and rather would be privately installed and maintained.

As part of the hardscaping, the District may acquire, construct, operate and maintain a public ecological walking trail through the adjacent conservation areas/eco park located immediately east of the District. Hardscaping improvements may also consider the construction, restoration and/or enhancement of two wooden bridges as part of the CIP which will serve, in conjunction with existing golf cart paths within the adjacent property to the District, as the access required for the District's perpetual maintenance of the eco park preserves, as required by associated environmental permits referenced subsequently in this report.

The District may contract with private irrigation providers to serve irrigation needs on District owned common areas.

**Marina/ Marine Facility/ Parking/ Restaurants / Clubhouse:**

The development includes a marina and marina facility, along with a boathouse and certain commercial facilities within the District boundaries. As part of the District's CIP, the District may finance certain public improvements required by associated zoning permits referenced subsequently in this report. These improvements include the shoreline bulkhead and seawall, along with certain public boat slips, a boathouse, and related parking facilities. The facility is anticipated to have 72 total boat slips, 12 of which will be public and are included within the CIP (two of which shall be dedicated to the local sheriff and fire departments), with the remaining boat slips anticipated to be privately owned and financed by others. Channel dredging, both on-site and off-site, is necessary for access to and from the marina and Estero Bay, and accordingly, those costs are

considered within the CIP. Additional facilities that may be considered within the CIP are public bathroom facilities, a designated public educational area, the public ramp, the public kayak slip, the public access up to and including the public park, a bait shop and a dockmaster. All facilities funded within the CIP will be available to the public and shall be operated by the District or an authorized representative via an operation and management agreement. The balance of the marina facilities and features will be privately financed by the developer.

The development also includes two restaurants ( $\pm 5,500$  s.f. and  $\pm 7,500$  s.f.) and one clubhouse ( $\pm 12,000$  s.f.) within the boundary of the District. These facilities will be privately developed, funded, owned and operated by others, and accordingly, the cost of these improvements is outside the scope of the District's CIP. However while these facilities are private, they will receive some benefit from elements of the District's CIP.

Additionally, while the boundary of the District is adjacent to certain other properties such as an 18-hole golf course, none of those properties receive any direct or special benefit from the District's CIP. Instead, the golf course has its own stormwater system, separate and apart from the District's, and the entire CIP is necessary for development of the lands within the District, separate and apart from the golf course. Additionally, since the date of the Original Report, and as previously stated herein this Amended and Restated Report, there is a Contraction Parcel of approximately 21.56-acre that contains a 9-hole golf "short" course and associated clubhouse that was removed from the District as part of the aforementioned boundary amendment, and the Contraction Parcel – for the same reasons as the adjacent 18-hole golf "long" course – does not receive any direct or special benefit from the District's CIP.

### **Off-Site Improvements:**

Off-site improvements considered within the District's CIP include off-site public roadway improvements and off-site channel dredging (previously described herein), land acquisition, construction of additional public parking to serve the public marina. The anticipated off-site land acquisitions and associated costs are detailed in subsequent sections of this report.

### **Professional Services:**

The CIP also includes various professional services. These may include: (i) legal fees, (ii) engineering, surveying, architectural, hydrological, transportation, lighting, structural, signage, landscape architectural and environmental consulting fees, (iii) permitting and plan review costs, including permit inspection fees, and (iv) development/construction management services fees for CIP items that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public

improvements and community facilities.

**Land Acquisition:**

The District may acquire lands upon which District facilities will be located. All such lands will be purchased at a cost that is the lesser of the land’s appraised value or the developer’s cost basis in the land. An exhibit depicting those lands currently anticipated to be acquired by the District is provided herein as **Exhibit B – CDD Land Appraisal Exhibit**. The appraised values for these lands are based upon an appraisal prepared by others, and the associated costs are outlined below and included within the Order of Magnitude cost estimate of the CIP detailed in a subsequent section of this report. As previously stated herein, since the date of the Original Report, the District has undertaken a boundary amendment to include the Expansion Parcels, and to exclude the Contraction Parcel. The information pertaining to the land acquisitions represented herein has been amended and restated to reflect the current boundaries of the District.

<b>Property Description</b>	<b>Approximate Area</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Appraised Value**</b>
Stormwater Ponds	15.59 acres	On-site	\$2,962,000.
Entry Road(s) to Gate House(s)	6.91 acres	On-site	\$1,313,000.
Indigenous Preservation Area	0.7 acres	On-site	\$6,000.
Conservation Area	67.06 acres	On-site	\$570,000.
Marina Conservation Easement	3.64 acres	On-site	\$31,000.
Eco Park	143.97 acres	Off-site*	\$1,224,000.
Additional Parking Area (formerly Off-site Parcel)	1.44 acres	Off-site	\$273,000.
Public Marina Parking	1.02 acres	On-site	\$194,000.
Public Park	0.04 acres	On-site	\$8,000.
*Considered “On-site” per the approved boundary amendment.			
**Appraised Values are based on approximate acres. Final value may vary slightly once final legal descriptions are available.			

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, may be the subject of an acquisition agreement between the applicable developer and the District.

**4. CONSTRUCTION PERMITS**

Federal, state, and local permits and approvals are required prior to the construction of site infrastructure. Permits and permit modifications are considered a part of the normal design and permitting process, and may be applied for at the time the improvement is undertaken.

All permits known to be required for construction of the main infrastructure of the CIP are either in effect or considered obtainable within the normal course of construction plan development, permit applications and processing. Note the permitting matrix may not be reflective of the Expansion Parcels at this time.

<b>PERMITTING MATRIX</b>					
<b>Agency</b>	<b>Permit</b>	<b>Permit No.</b>	<b>Issued</b>	<b>Expiration</b>	<b>Status</b>
City of Bonita Springs	Zoning Resolution	Ordinance No. 20-06	10/21/2020	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Zoning Resolution	Ordinance No. 21-03	11/03/2021	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Zoning Resolution	Admin Amend Add-21-86841-BOS to Ord No's 20-06 & 21-03	04/01/2022	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Zoning Resolution	ADD23-105233-BOS	09/11/2023	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Zoning Resolution (Indigenous Preserve)	Ordinance No. 23-13	10/04/2023	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Zoning Resolution (Bayview Signage Deviations)	ADD25-127720-BOS	01/08/2026	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Zoning Resolution (Raptor Signage Deviations)	ADD25-127721-BOS (A)	01/08/2026	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Development Order	DOS21-86512-BOS	12/19/2022	12/19/2028	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Development Order Amendment #1	DOS21-86512-BOS (A01)	02/09/2024	12/19/2028	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Development Order Minor Change	DOS21-86512-BOS (MO1)	04/25/25	12/19/2028	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Development Order Minor Change	DOS21-86512-BOS (MO2)	In-Process	Pending	Pending
City of Bonita Springs	Limited Review Development Order	LDO25-121212-BOS	05/13/25	05/15/28	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	South Tower Building Permit	COM22-90342-BOS	07/05/2023	-	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	North Tower Building Permit	COM23-109157-BOS	06/05/2025	-	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Bayview Plat	Instrument #2022000346672	11/16/2022	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Bayview Replat	Instrument #2026000046452	02/23/2026	N/A	Approved

City of Bonita Springs	DO Temporary Cert of Compliance (TCC) – Tower #1 and Spine Roads	DOS21-86512-BOS	03/03/2026	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	DO Temporary Cert of Compliance (TCC) – Marina/Parking Lot	DOS21-86512-BOS	03/03/2026	N/A	Approved
City of Bonita Springs	Marina Dock and Shore Cert of Completion	DSH22-97564-BOS	03/02/2026	N/A	Approved
Army Corps of Engineers	Permit Transfer	SAJ-2000-00396 (RWR-MOD)	07/07/2021	N/A	Approved
Army Corps of Engineers	Permit Mod #3	SAJ-2012-00750 (MOD-SJR)	07/26/2023	07/25/2025	Approved
SFWMD	ERP	36-105418-P, App #220506-34337	12/27/2022	12/27/2027	Approved
SFWMD	ERP	36-105418-P, App #230302-37793	10/24/2023	10/24/2028	Approved
SFWMD	ERP Modification	36-105418-P, App #250522-53219	Final Approval In-Process	Pending	Pending
SFWMD	ERP	36-03813-P, App #220613-34754	12/19/2022	12/19/2027	Approved
SFWMD	ERP	36-03813-P, App #220613-34754	10/24/2023	10/24/2028	Approved
SFWMD	ERP Modification	36-03813-P, App #250523-53245	Final Approval In-Process	Pending	Pending
SFWMD	Water Use Permit (Dewatering)	36-09867-W, App #220718-1	01/06/2023	01/06/2026	Approved
SFWMD	Water Use Permit (Dewatering)	36-03815-W, App #220114-4	06/08/2022	06/08/2025	Approved
SFWMD	Water Use Permit (Irrigation)	36-03813-W, App #220331-6	06/06/2022	08/10/2025	Approved
SFWMD (Offsite Parking Lot)	Water Use Permit (Dewatering)	36-113092-W, App #250319-51311	05/16/2025	05/16/2027	Approved
SFWMD (MOT5)	Water Use Permit (Dewatering)	36-114419-W, App #250815-56043	02/05/2026	02/05/2028	Approved
FDEP	NPDES NOI	Facility ID # FLR20FJ27	04/14/2022	04/13/2027	Approved
FDEP	NPDES NOI	Facility ID #FLR20FJ16	04/14/2022	04/13/2027	Approved
FDEP	Marina Permit (includes on-site Marina and Parking Lot)	300906-010 EM	11/04/2022	07/22/2026	Approved
FDEP	Sewer Transmission System – MOT Phase 1	50210-536-DWCCG	12/29/2022	12/29/2027	Approved
FDEP	Sewer Transmission System – MOT Phase 2	50210-537-DWCCG	12/29/2022	12/29/2027	Approved

FDEP	Sewer Transmission System – MOT Phase 3	50210-538-DWCCG	12/29/2022	12/29/2027	Approved
FDEP	Sewer Transmission System – MOT Phase 4	50210-541-DWCCG	02/07/2023	02/07/2028	Approved
FDEP	Water Distribution – MOT Phase 1	124869-611-DSGP02	12/29/2022	12/29/2027	Approved
FDEP	Water Distribution – MOT Phase 2	124869-612-DSGP02	12/28/2022	12/28/2027	Approved
FDEP	Water Distribution – MOT Phase 3	124869-613-DSGP02	12/29/2022	12/29/2027	Approved
FDEP	Water Distribution – MOT Phase 4	124869-621-DSGP02	02/07/2023	02/07/2028	Approved
FDEP	Sewer Transmission System – MOT Phase 5	50210-562-DWCC	05/29/2025	05/29/2030	Approved
FDEP	Water Distribution – MOT Phase 5	124869-641-DSGP02	05/29/2025	05/29/2030	Approved
FDEP	Sewer Certification Approval – MOT Phase 1	50210-536-DWCCG	09/04/25	-	Approved
FDEP	Sewer Certification Approval – MOT Phase 2	50210-537-DWCCG	09/04/25	-	Approved
FDEP	Sewer Certification Approval – MOT Phase 4	50210-541-DWC	11/12/25	-	Approved
FDEP	Water Certification Approval – MOT Phase 1	124869-611-DSGP02	09/12/25	-	Approved
FDEP	Water Certification Approval – MOT Phase 2	124869-612-DSGP02	09/12/25	-	Approved
FDEP	Water Certification Approval – MOT Phase 4	0124869-621-DSGP	11/13/25	-	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 1	DOS21-86512-BOS	12/01/2022	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 2	DOS21-86512-BOS	12/02/2022	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 3	DOS21-86512-BOS	12/05/2022	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 4	DOS21-86512-BOS	01/18/2023	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Application to Construct – (Amendment to MOT Ph 4)	DOS21-86512-BOS	09/21/2023	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 1 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	01/25/2025	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 2 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	01/30/2025	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 3 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	02/24/2025	Not Specified	Approved

Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 4 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	03/18/2025	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Construction Plan Approval – MOT Phase 5	LDO2025-00130	04/21/2025	Not Specified	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Water/Sewer Utility Conveyance Approval – MOT Phase 1 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	11/20/2025	-	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Water/Sewer Utility Conveyance Approval – MOT – MOT Phase 2 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	11/20/2025	-	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Water/Sewer Utility Conveyance Approval – MOT Phase 4 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	11/20/2025	-	Approved
Bonita Springs Utilities	Water/Sewer Utility Conveyance Approval – MOT – MOT Phase 3 (Revised)	DOS21-86512-BOS	Final Approval In-Process	-	Pending
Bonita Springs Utilities	Water/Sewer Utility Conveyance Approval – MOT – MOT Phase 5	LDO2025-00130	Final Approval In-Process	-	Pending
FEMA	Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) (Marina Public Restroom)	22-04-0463R	11/21/2022	N/A	Approved
FEMA	Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) (Marina Public Restroom)	24-04-1255P	09/24/2024	-	Approved
Lee County	Zoning Resolution	Ordinance No. Z-94-014	08/29/1994	N/A	Approved
Lee County	Zoning Resolution	Ordinance No. Z-00-31	07/17/2000	N/A	Approved
Lee County	Zoning Resolution	Ordinance No. Z-07-31	01/07/2008	N/A	Approved
Lee County	Zoning Resolution	Ordinance No. Z-98-066	09/21/1998	N/A	Approved
Lee County	Zoning Resolution	DCI2023-0005 (Ord Z-25-008)	08/20/25	N/A	Approved
Lee County	Zoning Resolution (Signage Deviations)	ADD2025-00256	In-Process	Pending	Pending
Lee County	Development Order	DOS2021-00137	05/03/2022	05/03/2028	Approved
Lee County	Development Order Amendment #1	DOS2021-00137-A01	08/05/2022	05/03/2028	Approved
Lee County	Development Order Amendment #2	DOS2021-00137-A02	02/24/2023	05/03/2028	Approved
Lee County	Limited Review Development Order	LDO2022-00192-A03	08/12/25	08/12/31	Approved
Lee County	Limited Review Development Order	LDO2025-00130	07/22/25	07/20/31	Approved

Lee County	Vegetation Removal Permit – DO	VEG2022-00197	07/29/2022	07/29/2023	Approved
Lee County (Offsite Utility)	Limited Review Development Order	LDO2022-00192	02/13/2023	02/13/2029	Approved
Lee County (Offsite Utility)	Limited Review Development Order Amendment #1	LDO2022-00192-A01	05/04/2023	02/13/2029	Approved
Lee County (Offsite Paving)	Limited Review Development Order Amendment #2	LDO2022-00192-A02	12/09/2024	12/09/2030	Approved
Lee County (Offsite Parking)	Development Order	DOS2024-00167	05/14/2025	05/14/2028	Approved
Lee County (Offsite Parking)	Wall Permit	FNC2025-02120	07/14/2025	01/14/2026	Approved
Villages of Estero (Offsite Parking)	Right-of-Way	PW-RP-2024-12-02-018	03/21/25	03/21/26	Approved
Lee County	Right-of-Way	ROW2023-00713	07/31/2023	01/31/2024	Approved
Lee County	Right-of-Way	ROW2024-00204	05/03/2024	11/03/2024	Approved
Lee County	Right-of-Way	ROW2025-00204	01/31/2025	07/31/2025	Approved
Lee County	DO Certificate of Compliance (CC) – Marina Offsite Parking	DOS2024-00167	12/29/2025	N/A	Approved
Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWCC)	Gopher Tortoise Conservation	GTC-22-00058B	05/04/2022	02/03/2023	Approved

## 5. CIP COST ESTIMATE / MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

The table below presents, among other things, an Order of Magnitude cost estimate for the CIP, broken down by phase. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth below are reasonable and consistent with current industry pricing. As previously stated herein, since the date of the Original Report, the District has undertaken a boundary amendment to include the Expansion Parcels, and to exclude the Contraction Parcel. The information pertaining to this Order of Magnitude cost estimate has been amended and restated such that all additional components of the CIP associated with the approved boundary amendment have been incorporated herein and annotated as such.

[see table on next page]

Improvement	Estimated Cost*			Financing Entity	Operation & Maintenance Entity
	Overall CIP	Phase 1	Phase 2		
Onsite Roadway	\$5,100,000.	\$1,900,000.	\$3,200,000.	CDD	CDD
Surface Water Management / Drainage / Environmental	\$10,700,000.	\$1,600,000.	\$9,100,000.	CDD	CDD
Hardscape/Landscape/Trail System and Irrigation	\$6,300,000.	\$3,900,000.	\$2,400,000.	CDD	CDD
Marina/Marine Facility/Parking	\$5,400,000.	\$5,400,000.	\$0.	CDD	CDD
Offsite Improvements	\$4,600,000.	\$2,300,000.	\$2,300,000.	CDD	CDD/ Lee County
Professional Fees/Permit Fees	\$5,100,000.	\$2,700,000.	\$2,400,000.	CDD	N/A
Land Acquisition	\$6,581,000.	\$2,813,200.	\$3,767,800.	CDD	CDD
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$43,781,000.</b>	<b>\$20,613,200.</b>	<b>\$23,167,800.</b>	N/A	N/A
Contingency (20%)	\$8,756,200.	\$4,122,640.	\$4,633,560.	N/A	N/A
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$52,537,200.</b>	<b>\$24,735,840.</b>	<b>\$27,801,360.</b>	N/A	N/A
<i>* Approximately \$2,500,000 of the Estimated Cost above are attributable to those lands and improvements associated with the completed boundary amendment</i>					

- a. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- b. The developer may finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- c. The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the approval of the District's bond counsel and Board of Supervisors.

## 6. CONCLUSIONS

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the construction plans approved by the appropriate jurisdiction/agency.

It is further our opinion that:

- The estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located, and will not be greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure.

- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the CIP is feasible to construct, there are no known technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals may be obtained in due course; and
- The assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general, and special and peculiar, to all lands within the District. The general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the District and enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

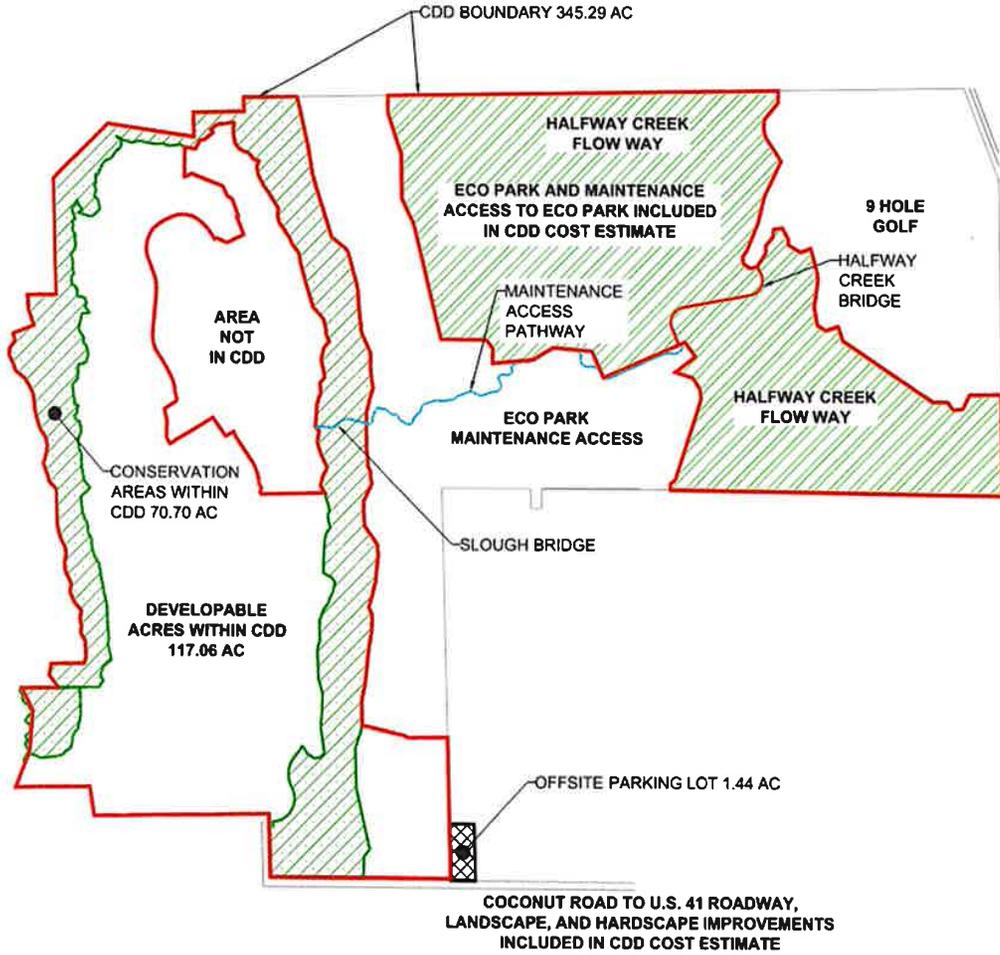
The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.



**LEGEND**

-  CDD EXISTING BOUNDARY
-  CONSERVATION AREAS
-  OFFSITE PARKING



**Exhibit A2. CDD Boundary Exhibit**



**APPENDIX B**

**COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF  
SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101. MEANING OF WORDS AND TERMS ..... 3
SECTION 102. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION ..... 17

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

SECTION 201. ISSUANCE OF BONDS..... 17
SECTION 202. DETAILS OF BONDS..... 18
SECTION 203. EXECUTION AND FORM OF BONDS ..... 18
SECTION 204. NEGOTIABILITY, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF BONDS ..... 19
SECTION 205. OWNERSHIP OF BONDS ..... 19
SECTION 206. SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS ..... 19
SECTION 207. AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS ..... 20
SECTION 208. MUTILATED, DESTROYED OR LOST BONDS..... 22
SECTION 209. PARITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENTS ..... 22
SECTION 210. BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES ..... 22
SECTION 211. TAX STATUS OF BONDS ..... 23

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 301. REDEMPTION GENERALLY ..... 23
SECTION 302. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION ..... 24
SECTION 303. EFFECT OF CALLING FOR REDEMPTION ..... 25
SECTION 304. CANCELLATION..... 26

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 401. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND ..... 26
SECTION 402. PAYMENTS FROM ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND ..... 26
SECTION 403. COST OF A SERIES PROJECT ..... 26
SECTION 404. DISPOSITION OF BALANCES IN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND ..... 28

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 501. LIEN ..... 29
SECTION 502. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS ..... 29
SECTION 503. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND ..... 30
SECTION 504. REVENUE FUND..... 31
SECTION 505. DEBT SERVICE FUND ..... 32
SECTION 506. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION ..... 34
SECTION 507. REBATE FUND ..... 36

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

AS TRUSTEE

Dated as of April 1, 2024

SECTION 508. INVESTMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS..... 37
SECTION 509. DEFICIENCIES AND SURPLUSES IN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS..... 39
SECTION 510. INVESTMENT INCOME ..... 39
SECTION 511. CANCELLATION OF BONDS..... 40

ARTICLE VI
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. ACCEPTANCE OF TRUST ..... 40
SECTION 602. NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECTALS ..... 40
SECTION 603. TRUSTEE MAY ACT THROUGH AGENTS; ANSWERABLE ONLY FOR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE..... 40
SECTION 604. COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY ..... 41
SECTION 605. NO DUTY TO RENEW INSURANCE..... 41
SECTION 606. NOTICE OF DEFAULT; RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE..... 41
SECTION 607. OBLIGATION TO ACT ON DEFAULT ..... 42
SECTION 608. RELIANCE BY TRUSTEE ..... 42
SECTION 609. TRUSTEE MAY DEAL IN BONDS..... 42
SECTION 610. CONSTRUCTION OF AMBIGUOUS PROVISION ..... 42
SECTION 611. RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE ..... 43
SECTION 612. REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE ..... 43
SECTION 613. APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE..... 43
SECTION 614. QUALIFICATION OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE..... 44
SECTION 615. INSTRUMENTS OF SUCCESSION ..... 44
SECTION 616. MERGER OF TRUSTEE ..... 44
SECTION 617. RESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR ..... 45
SECTION 618. REMOVAL OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR ..... 45
SECTION 619. APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR..... 45
SECTION 620. QUALIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR..... 46
SECTION 621. ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES BY SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR..... 46
SECTION 622. SUCCESSOR BY MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION ..... 46
SECTION 623. BROKERAGE STATEMENTS..... 46
SECTION 624. PATRIOT ACT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUSTEE ..... 47

ARTICLE VII
FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

SECTION 701. TRUST FUNDS..... 47

ARTICLE VIII
COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 801. PAYMENT OF BONDS ..... 48
SECTION 802. EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF BONDS ..... 48
SECTION 803. FURTHER ASSURANCE ..... 48
SECTION 804. POWER TO ISSUE BONDS AND CREATE A LIEN ..... 48

SECTION 805. POWER TO UNDERTAKE SERIES PROJECTS AND TO COLLECT PLEDGED REVENUES..... 49
SECTION 806. SALE OF SERIES PROJECTS ..... 49
SECTION 807. COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERIES PROJECTS..... 50
SECTION 808. ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS ..... 50
SECTION 809. ARBITRAGE AND OTHER TAX COVENANTS..... 51
SECTION 810. ENFORCEMENT OF PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS ..... 51
SECTION 811. METHOD OF COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS AND BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ..... 51
SECTION 812. DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS ..... 51
SECTION 813. DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TAX CERTIFICATES ..... 52
SECTION 814. SALE OF TAX DEED OR FORECLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIEN ..... 52
SECTION 815. OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM ASSESSMENTS OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ..... 53
SECTION 816. RE-ASSESSMENTS..... 53
SECTION 817. GENERAL ..... 53
SECTION 818. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE..... 54

ARTICLE IX
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 901. EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT..... 54
SECTION 902. EVENTS OF DEFAULT ..... 55
SECTION 903. ACCELERATION OF MATURITIES OF BONDS OF A SERIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES ..... 56
SECTION 904. ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES ..... 57
SECTION 905. PRO RATA APPLICATION OF FUNDS AMONG OWNERS OF A SERIES OF BONDS ..... 58
SECTION 906. EFFECT OF DISCONTINUANCE OF PROCEEDINGS ..... 60
SECTION 907. RESTRICTION ON INDIVIDUAL OWNER ACTIONS ..... 60
SECTION 908. NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE ..... 60
SECTION 909. DELAY NOT A WAIVER ..... 60
SECTION 910. RIGHT TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF BONDS ..... 61
SECTION 911. NO CROSS DEFAULT AMONG SERIES ..... 61
SECTION 912. INDEMNIFICATION ..... 61
SECTION 913. PROVISIONS RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY OF LANDOWNER ..... 61

ARTICLE X
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

SECTION 1001. EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 63
SECTION 1002. DEPOSIT OF BONDS..... 64

ARTICLE XI  
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 1101. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT OWNER CONSENT .....	64
SECTION 1102. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH OWNER CONSENT .....	65
SECTION 1103. OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE .....	67
SECTION 1104. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE PART OF INDENTURE .....	67
SECTION 1105. INSURER OR ISSUER OF A CREDIT FACILITY OR LIQUIDITY FACILITY AS OWNER OF BONDS .....	67

ARTICLE XII  
DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201. DEFEASANCE AND DISCHARGE OF THE LIEN OF THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES .....	68
SECTION 1202. MONEYS HELD IN TRUST .....	72

ARTICLE XIII  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1301. EFFECT OF COVENANT .....	72
SECTION 1302. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE DISTRICT AND THE TRUSTEE .....	73
SECTION 1303. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE OWNERS .....	74
SECTION 1304. SUCCESSIONSHIP OF DISTRICT OFFICERS .....	74
SECTION 1305. INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS .....	74
SECTION 1306. FURTHER ACTS; COUNTERPARTS .....	74
SECTION 1307. HEADINGS NOT PART OF INDENTURE .....	74
SECTION 1308. EFFECT OF PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....	74
SECTION 1309. ATTORNEYS' FEES .....	75
SECTION 1310. EFFECTIVE DATE .....	76

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF REQUISITION

**GRANTING CLAUSES**

That the District, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (hereinafter defined), and of the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00), lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereinafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the District of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the District herein set forth: (a) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (b) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the District or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

**IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS**, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master

**MASTER TRUST INDENTURE**

**THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE** is dated as of April 1, 2024, between **SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "District"), and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association and having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

**WHEREAS**, the District is a community development district duly organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has the power and authority under the Act to issue special assessment bonds and revenue bonds and to use the proceeds thereof to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing assessable improvements (as defined in the Act) and, by virtue of Section 190.022 of the Act, to levy and collect special assessments therefor as provided in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and to levy and collect user charges and fees therefor as provided in Section 190.011, Florida Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, additionally, the District has the power and authority under the Act to levy and collect Benefit Special Assessments (hereinafter defined) and Operation and Maintenance Assessments (hereinafter defined); and

**WHEREAS**, the District has found and determined and does hereby find and determine, that acquisition and construction of the Series Projects (hereinafter defined) is and will be necessary and desirable in serving the District's goal of properly managing the acquisition, construction, installation and operation of portions of the infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the execution and delivery of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and of this Master Indenture (hereinafter defined) have been duly authorized by the Governing Body (hereinafter defined) of the District and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

**NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:**

Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereinafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

**IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED** that (a) this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and the District covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

**Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms.** The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

**"Accountant"** shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the District to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

**"Accountant's Certificate"** shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountant) from time to time selected by the District.

**"Accounts"** shall mean all accounts created hereunder or pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, except the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

**"Accreted Value"** shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of

computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a 360 day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) 180. A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the District upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

**"Acquisition and Construction Fund"** shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

**"Act"** shall mean Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.

**"Additional Bonds"** shall mean Bonds ranking on a parity with a Series of Bonds issued under a Supplemental Indenture, provided that such Supplemental Indenture allows for the issuance of parity Bonds.

**"Amortization Installments"** shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Sinking Fund Account within a Series Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Assessments"** shall mean all assessments levied and collected by or on behalf of the District pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act, together with the interest specified by resolution adopted by the Governing Body, the interest specified in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, if any such interest is collected by or on behalf of the Governing Body, and any applicable penalties collected by or on behalf of the District, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Delinquent Assessments and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

4

**"Capital Appreciation Bonds"** shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the District providing for the issuance thereof.

**"Capitalized Interest"** shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of the Series Project to be funded by such Series of Bonds, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series of Bonds.

**"Chairman"** shall mean the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Governing Body of the District, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

**"Code"** shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

**"Completion Bonds"** shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on a parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Series Project.

**"Connection Fees"** shall mean all fees and charges assessed by the District to users for the actual costs of connecting to a utility system of the District.

**"Consulting Engineer"** shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed by the District in connection with any Series Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

**"Continuing Disclosure Agreement"** shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the District, the dissemination agent named therein, and any other "obligated person" under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

**"Cost" or "Costs"** as applied to a Series Project, shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

6

**"Authorized Denomination"** shall, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

**"Authorized Officer"** shall mean any person authorized by the District in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

**"Beneficial Owners"** shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its nominee, Cede & Co., of the Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

**"Benefit Special Assessments"** shall mean benefit special assessments levied and collected in accordance with Section 190.021(2) of the Act, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Benefit Special Assessments which are not paid in full when due and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

**"Bond Anticipation Notes"** shall mean bond anticipation notes issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture in anticipation of the sale of an authorized Series of Bonds and in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such anticipated Series of Bonds.

**"Bond Counsel"** shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the District.

**"Bond Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registration books of the District reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of the Owners of Bonds of such Series.

**"Bond Year"** shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of May in each year and ending on the last day of April of the following year.

**"Bonds"** shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

**"Business Day"** shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

5

**"Credit Facility" or "Liquidity Facility"** shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the District and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

**"Current Interest Bonds"** shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

**"Date of Completion"** with respect to a Series Project shall mean: (a) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer filed with the Trustee and the District; or (b) the date on which the District determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer of the District filed with the Trustee and the District; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which has theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

**"Debt Service"** shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

**"Debt Service Fund"** shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

**"Delinquent Assessments"** shall mean, collectively, any and all installments of any Assessments which are not paid when due, including any applicable grace period under State law or District proceedings.

**"Depository"** shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the District as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

**"Direct Billed"** shall mean Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

**"District"** shall mean the Saltleaf Community Development District, a community development district established pursuant to the Act, or any successor thereto which succeeds to the obligations of the District hereunder.

7

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

"Engineer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 902 hereof.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (a) Government Obligations, (b) any Tax-Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax-Exempt Obligations, (c) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust, and (d) investment agreements at least one hundred percent (100%) collateralized by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the District in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean all funds, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the District.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures and shall mean when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

8

(g) Any short-term government fund or any money market fund whose assets consist of (a), (b) and (c) above;

(h) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(i) Certificates evidencing a direct ownership interest in non-callable Government Obligations or in future interest or principal payments thereon held in a custody account by a custodian satisfactory to the Trustee;

(j) Obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision, public instrumentality or public authority of any such state which are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of such obligations are to be used and which are fully secured by and payable solely from non-callable Government Obligations held pursuant to an escrow agreement; and

(k) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the direction of an Authorized Officer that any investment directed by the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the District.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or all of the Bonds then Outstanding, as applicable in the context within which such reference is made.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the

10

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bond Anticipation Notes or Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the District;

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(c) Direct and general obligations of any state of the United States, the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, if at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(e) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by securities specified in (a) or (b) above, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000;

(f) A promissory note of a bank holding company rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

9

Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean assessments described in Section 190.021(3) of the Act, for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(c) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(d) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series,

11

including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the District will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI hereof.

**"Owner"** or **"Owners"** shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

**"Paying Agent"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

**"Pledged Funds"** shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

**"Pledged Revenues"** shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

**"Prepayments"** shall mean any Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, or portions thereof, which shall be paid to the District prior to the time such amounts become due, including but not limited to "true-up payments" due as part of the Assessments or an applicable agreement. Interest may be required to be paid with a Prepayment, but for purposes of this definition, Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such Assessments.

**"Property Appraiser"** shall mean the Property Appraiser of Lee County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

**"Rebate Amount"** shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

**"Rebate Analyst"** shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

**"Rebate Fund"** shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

**"Record Date"** shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

12

**"Series Capitalized Interest Account"** shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Costs of Issuance Account"** shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Debt Service Account"** shall mean the account within the Debt Service Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Interest Account"** shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Optional Redemption Subaccount"** shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Pledged Funds"** shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

**"Series Pledged Revenues"** shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, Connection Fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the District in accordance with the Act.

**"Series Prepayment Subaccount"** shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Principal Account"** shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Project"** or **"Series Projects"** shall mean the acquisition, construction, equipping and/or improvement of capital projects to be located within or without the District for the benefit of the District to be financed with all or a part of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds as shall be described in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

14

**"Redemption Price"** shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

**"Refunding Bonds"** shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

**"Reserve Fund"** shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

**"Revenue Fund"** shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

**"Rule"** shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

**"S&P"** shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such entity is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

**"Secretary"** shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

**"Serial Bonds"** shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

**"Series"** shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution thereof pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the District upon original issuance.

**"Series Acquisition and Construction Account"** shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

13

**"Series Rebate Account"** shall mean the account within the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Redemption Account"** shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Reserve Account"** shall mean the account within the Reserve Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Reserve Account Requirement"** shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for a Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, (b) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, or (c) the aggregate of ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of (y) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the twelve (12) months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (z) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the lesser of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (c) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value. A Supplemental Indenture may provide that the Series Reserve Account Requirement for a Series is zero.

**"Series Revenue Account"** shall mean the account within the Revenue Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

**"Series Sinking Fund Account"** shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

15

"*Series Trust Estate*" shall mean the Trust Estate for a Series of Bonds established by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"*State*" shall mean the State of Florida.

"*Subordinate Debt*" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"*Supplemental Indenture*" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefor and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"*Tax Collector*" shall mean the Tax Collector of Lee County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"*Tax-Exempt Obligations*" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"*Tax Regulatory Covenants*" shall mean the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"*Taxable Bonds*" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax-Exempt Bonds.

"*Term Bonds*" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"*Time Deposits*" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any federal or State savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successors and which are secured or insured in the manner required by State law.

16

**Section 202. Details of Bonds.** Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the District as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Fort Lauderdale, Florida; provided, however, that presentation shall not be required if the Bonds are in book-entry only form. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds or, if less than such amount, all of the Bonds then Outstanding). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

**Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds.** The Bonds shall be signed by or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the face of the Bonds shall be signed by the Trustee; provided, however, that each Bond shall be manually signed by either the Chairman, the Secretary or the Trustee. The official seal of the District shall be imprinted or impressed on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears

18

"*Trust Estate*" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"*Trustee*" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with its designated office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"*Uniform Method*" shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

"*Variable Rate Bonds*" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

**Section 102. Rules of Construction.** Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to Florida Statutes or other provisions of State law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

## ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

**Section 201. Issuance of Bonds.** For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 hereof. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The District may also issue from time to time, Additional Bonds, Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

17

on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

**Section 204. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds.** The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State, and each successive Owner, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State.

**Section 205. Ownership of Bonds.** The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

**Section 206. Special Obligations.** Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the District. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general

19

indebtedness of the District within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a lien upon any property of the District other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or any other public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds, shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

#### Section 207. Authorization of Bonds.

(a) There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of:

(i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project or Series Projects or refunding a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof then Outstanding; and

(ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds.

(b) Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by the Act with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption

20

Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Capitalized Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

**Section 208. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds.** If any Bonds become mutilated, destroyed or lost, the District may cause to be executed and delivered a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the District and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the District and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

**Section 209. Parity Obligations Under Credit Agreements.** As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the District may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable on parity with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

**Section 210. Bond Anticipation Notes.** Whenever the District shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the District may by resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the sale of such authorized Series of Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such Series of Bonds. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series and all other Bonds previously authenticated and delivered to pay the Cost of the Series Project or Series Projects for which the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Notes will be applied shall not exceed such Cost. The interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes may be payable out of the related Series Interest Account to the extent provided in the resolution of the District authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes. The principal of and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the District available therefor or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued. The proceeds of sale of Bond Anticipation Notes

22

provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefor set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Act, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if such Series of Bonds are Tax-Exempt Bonds, that interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to the initial purchasers.

Execution of a Series of Bonds by the District shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the District and payment to the Trustee of the initial purchase price for a Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the underwriter of such Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the District, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman of the District.

(c) To the extent not set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized

21

shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds anticipated by such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or Account established by the Indenture for such purposes; provided, however, that the resolution or resolutions authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes may provide for the payment of interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes from the proceeds of sale of such Bond Anticipation Notes and for the deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account. In the event that the District adopts a resolution authorizing the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, the District will promptly furnish to the Trustee a copy of such resolution, certified by an Authorized Officer, together with such information with respect to such Bond Anticipation Notes as the Trustee may reasonably request, including, without limitation, information as to the paying agent or agents for such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Trustee shall have no duties or obligations to the holders of such Bond Anticipation Notes unless specifically so authorized by the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of such Bond Anticipation Notes and unless the Trustee accepts in writing such duties and obligations.

**Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds.** Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture may be issued either as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

### ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

**Section 301. Redemption Generally.** The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The District shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such

23

Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by an Authorized Denomination (such amount being hereinafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefor. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Subject to the provisions of Section 506(b) hereof, the District may purchase a Bond or Bonds of a Series in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of Bonds of such Series as provided in Section 506(b) hereof or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

**Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection.** The District shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the District or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed. Except as otherwise provided herein, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefor is provided to the Bond Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond,

24

any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

**Section 304. Cancellation.** Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 511 hereof.

#### ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

**Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund.** There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Trustee and there shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

**Section 402. Payments from Acquisition and Construction Fund.** Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Series Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article IV and in Article V hereof, and the District covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

**Section 403. Cost of a Series Project.** For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of a Series Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under the Act, other applicable provisions of State law, or this Master Indenture, the following:

(a) **Expenses of Bond Issuance.** All expenses and fees relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and costs, Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the District, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, and the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents.

(b) **Accrued and Capitalized Interest.** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account) and

26

in each case stating: (a) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (b) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (c) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (d) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the Series designation; (e) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (f) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (g) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (h) the notice date, redemption date, and Redemption Price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the Redemption Price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date; provided, however, that such presentation shall not be required while such Bonds are registered in book-entry only format. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption shall also be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national information services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

**Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption.** On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof, and interest, if

25

Capitalized Interest (to be deposited into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account) as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the District to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Series Capitalized Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon, will be sufficient to pay for the remaining Costs of the related Series Project which are to be funded from such Series Acquisition and Construction Account.

(c) **Acquisition Expenses.** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute a Series Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct a Series Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose.

(d) **Construction Expense.** All costs incurred, including interest charges, for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, installation and construction of a Series Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(e) **Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.**

(i) All legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, insurance premiums, and miscellaneous expenses, not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture that are incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of a Series Project.

(ii) Expenses of determining the feasibility or practicality of acquisition, construction, installation, or reconstruction of a Series Project.

(iii) Costs of surveys, estimates, plans and specifications.

(iv) Costs of improvements.

(v) Financing charges.

27

- (vi) Creation of initial reserve and debt service funds.
  - (vii) Working capital.
  - (viii) Amounts to repay Bond Anticipation Notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act.
  - (ix) Costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any dispute.
  - (x) Premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same.
  - (xi) Expenses of management and supervision of a Series Project.
  - (xii) Costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to a Series Project.
  - (xiii) Payments, contributions, dedications, fair share or concurrency obligations and any other exactions as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose (including but not limited to impact fees, utility connection fees, school concurrency fees, etc.).
  - (xiv) Any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.
- (f) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (a) through (e) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the District.

**Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund.** On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, and used for the purposes set forth for such Subaccount in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

28

for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

- (d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and
- (e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Accounts or dispense with the Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the District in connection with such Series of Bonds.

**Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.**

(a) **Deposits.** The District shall pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

- (i) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;
- (ii) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the District from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Series Project or any portion thereof;
- (iii) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Series Project or any portion thereof;
- (iv) amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project;
- (v) amounts received from impact fee credits and/or utility connection fee credits; and
- (vi) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project.

30

**ARTICLE V  
ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

**Section 501. Lien.** There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Series Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

**Section 502. Establishment of Funds.** The following funds are hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee:

- (a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a separate Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;
- (b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;
- (c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds,
  - (i) a Series Debt Service Account, and therein a Series Interest Account, a Series Principal Account, a Series Sinking Fund Account and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, and
  - (ii) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Series Prepayment Subaccount and a Series Optional Redemption Subaccount,

29

(b) **Disbursements.** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the District shall file with the Trustee a requisition in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate either the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b) or whether such amount is properly payable hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

(c) **Inspection.** All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the District, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) **Completion of Series Project.** On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the District for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Series Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether the Date of Completion has occurred and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the Date of Completion has occurred until the Trustee has received the certificate of the Consulting Engineer establishing such Date of Completion as specified in the definition of Date of Completion in Section 101 hereof.

**Section 504. Revenue Fund.** The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit upon receipt all such Pledged Revenues with the Trustee (including Prepayments, which shall be identified as such by the District at the time of deposit with the Trustee), and the Trustee shall immediately deposit all such Pledged Revenues, when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

31

**Section 505. Debt Service Fund.**

(a) **Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments.** Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature, to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the Series Rebate Account, the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to making any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of

(e) **Series Redemption Account.** Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Prepayment Subaccount to the full extent of a multiple of an Authorized Denomination shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) **Payment to the District.** When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall pay any balance in the Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the District upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds to the aggregate principal amount of all Series of Bonds then Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

**Section 506. Optional Redemption.**

(a) **Excess Amounts in Series Redemption Account.** The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Authorized Denominations of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

(b) **Purchase of Bonds of a Series.** The District may purchase Bonds of a Series then Outstanding at any time, whether or not such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable

Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) **Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account.** The District shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 hereof, if (i) the amount on deposit in the Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account, Series Sinking Fund Account and Series Redemption Account in each Bond Year equals the interest payable on the Bonds of such Series in such Bond Year, the principal amount of all Serial Bonds payable in such Bond Year, the Maturity Amount of all Capital Appreciation Bonds due in such Bond Year and the Amortization Installments required to be paid in such Bond Year, and (ii) any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account on November 2 of such Bond Year, then such amounts shall, at the written direction of the District, be applied to pay the commissions, fees, costs and any other charges of the Tax Collector and the Property Appraiser or, if such commissions, fees, costs, or other charges have been paid by the District, then to reimburse the District for such payment upon written request of an Authorized Officer. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the District on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the District. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Prepayment Subaccount of the Series Redemption Account. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default hereunder, the foregoing transfer to the Series Prepayment Subaccount shall not be made.

(c) **Series Reserve Account.** Except as otherwise provided for herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) **Series Debt Service Account.** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account and Series Sinking Fund Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Trustee and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and the Amortization Installments of Term Bonds of such Series, as the case may be.

diligence, having regard to maturity, option to redeem, rate and price, provided however, that consistent with Section 301, such price does not exceed the highest Redemption Price, which is the principal of such Bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Bonds under the provisions of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds was issued if such Bonds were called for redemption on such date. Before making each such purchase, the District shall file with the Trustee a statement in writing directing the Trustee to pay the purchase price of the Bonds of such Series so purchased upon their delivery and cancellation, which statement shall set forth a description of such Bonds, the purchase price to be paid therefor, the name of the seller, and the place of delivery of the Bonds. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the related Series Interest Account and the principal portion of the purchase price of Serial Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but no such purchase shall be made after the Record Date in any Bond Year in which Bonds have been called for redemption. To the extent that insufficient moneys are on deposit in a related Series Interest Account to pay the accrued interest portion of the purchase price of any Bonds or in a related Series Principal Account to pay the principal amount of the purchase price of any Serial Bond, the Trustee shall transfer into such Accounts from the related Series Revenue Account sufficient moneys to pay such respective amounts. In the event that there are insufficient moneys on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account with which to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the District, transfer moneys into such related Series Sinking Fund Account from the related Series Revenue Account to pay the principal amount of such purchase price, but only in an amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Bonds from the related Series Redemption Account, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer of the District to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (A) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Redemption Account to pay the purchase price of such Bonds; (B) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts; and (C) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Bonds in the amounts and maturities set forth in clause (B) above, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, but only Term Bonds of a maturity having Amortization Installments in the current Bond Year and in the principal amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current

Bond Year (calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year). The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Term Bonds having maturities different from or in amounts greater than set forth in the preceding sentence from amounts on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account and the Trustee may transfer moneys from the related Series Revenue Account to the related Series Sinking Fund Account for such purpose, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (X) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Sinking Fund Account, after giving effect to any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of such Term Bonds; (Y) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Term Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts and the Amortization Installments against which the principal amount of such purchases are to be credited; and (Z) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Term Bonds in the amounts and having the maturities and with the credits against Amortization Installments set forth in clause (Y) above and any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and in each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. If any Bonds are purchased pursuant to this subsection (b), the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased shall be credited as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are to be purchased from amounts on deposit in the Series Prepayment Subaccount of a Series Redemption Account, against the principal coming due or Amortization Installments set forth in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(ii) if the Bonds are Term Bonds of a Series, against the Amortization Installments for Bonds of such Series first coming due in the current Bond Year or, if such Term Bonds so purchased are to be credited against Amortization Installments coming due in any succeeding Bond Year, against the Amortization Installments on Term Bonds of such Series maturing on the same date and designated in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(iii) against the principal or Maturity Amount of Serial Bonds coming due on the maturity date of such Serial Bonds.

#### Section 507. Rebate Fund.

(a) **Creation.** There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series

36

moneys held for the credit of each such Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) **Series Reserve Account.** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) **Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts.** Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Trustee may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Trustee shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) **Valuation.** In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the

38

of Tax-Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) **Payment to United States.** The Trustee shall pay to the District, upon written request of the District, the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the District shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the District, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the District payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) **Deficiencies.** If the Trustee does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section 507, the District shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as provided in paragraph (b) above. The Trustee shall have no duty to pay such deficiency from its own funds.

(d) **Survival.** The covenants and agreements of the District in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds of a Series from gross income for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

**Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts.** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Accounts for such Series of Bonds shall be invested as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) **Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account.** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Revenue Account, and a Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when

37

value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

**Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds and Accounts.** For purposes of this Section 509, (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any such deficiency and the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the District shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District.

The Trustee, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the District. The Trustee, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Revenue Account, or as otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

**Section 510. Investment Income.** Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account, a Series Capitalized Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be retained, as realized, to the credit of such Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than a Series Reserve Account and other than as set forth above shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

39

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account; or

(b) if there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

**Section 511. Cancellation of Bonds.** All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent, which shall upon request of the District execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so destroyed. One executed certificate shall be filed with the Trustee and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Paying Agent.

#### ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

**Section 601. Acceptance of Trust.** The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article VI, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

**Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals.** The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the District and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

**Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence.** The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers

40

provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and after receipt of written notice thereof by a Credit Facility issuer or Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the District full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the District, an investigation into the affairs of the District.

**Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default.** Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

**Section 608. Reliance by Trustee.** The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, opinion, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

**Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds.** The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the District.

**Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision.** The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the District of any intention to make such construal.

42

or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatsoever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

**Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity.** The District shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under State law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own negligence or misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the District defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture other than moneys from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. This Section 604 shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the District hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

**Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance.** The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the District to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

**Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate.** The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section 606 and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace

41

**Section 611. Resignation of Trustee.** The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the District not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

**Section 612. Removal of Trustee.** Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the District; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Majority Owners of the Series of Bonds as to which such Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the District.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the District; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

**Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee.** If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the District shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the District shall not appoint a successor Trustee if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, unless the

43

District shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

**Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee.** A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

**Section 615. Instruments of Succession.** Except as provided in Section 616 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein, except for the predecessor's rights under Section 604 hereof. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

**Section 616. Merger of Trustee.** Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such

44

Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

**Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** Every successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall (a) be a commercial bank or trust company duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

**Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** Except as provided in Section 622 hereof, any successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

**Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation.** Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged, converted or sold or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

**Section 623. Brokerage Statements.** The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

46

successor corporation, entity or purchaser continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation, entity or purchaser does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

**Section 617. Resignation of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the District and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

**Section 618. Removal of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the District by filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed and the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days after delivery of the instrument (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument); provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

**Section 619. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.** In case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the District; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the District. Upon any such appointment, the District shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Paying

45

**Section 624. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee.** To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

**Section 625. Public Records Laws.** The Trustee understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Indenture may be public records, and, accordingly, the Trustee agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law (if any) in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes.

IF THE TRUSTEE HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE TRUSTEE'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (877) 276-0889, GILLYARDD@WHHASSOCIATES.COM AND 2300 GLADES ROAD, SUITE 410W, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33431.

## ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

**Section 701. Trust Funds.** Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit in Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds and, pending such application, be held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the District;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds,

47

which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or Section 905(b) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the District or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

#### ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

**Section 801. Payment of Bonds.** The District shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Series Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

**Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds.** Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the District shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

**Section 803. Further Assurance.** At any and all times the District shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the District may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

**Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien.** The District hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the District hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the District are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or

48

either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (b) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Series Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the District may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the District; and/or (c) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Series Projects.

**Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Series Projects.** The District shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Series Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Series Project is owned by the District, the District shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

#### **Section 808. Accounts and Reports.**

(a) **Annual Report.** The District shall, within thirty (30) days of receipt and approval by the District, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined), and otherwise as provided by law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including (i) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (ii) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds (unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the District a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year, or at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or Beneficial Owner in the case of Bonds held in book-entry form) of more than \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the District.

(b) **No Default Certificate.** The District shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(h) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such Event of Default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such Event of Default.

50

encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the District to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The District shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

**Section 805. Power to Undertake Series Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenues.** The District has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (a) to undertake the Series Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Series Project; and (b) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

**Section 806. Sale of Series Projects.** The District covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Series Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The District may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the District in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the District shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Series Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Series Project, shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture. The District may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Series Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Series Project, if the Consulting Engineer shall in writing approve such sale or lease, and the proceeds of any such sale shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may: (a) dispose of all or any part of a Series Project, other than a Series Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of

49

(c) **Inspection.** The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the District to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the District pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available for inspection by any Owner at the designated office of the District upon the giving of at least five (5) days advance written notice to the District or the Trustee, as the case may be.

(d) **Reports Pursuant to Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989.** The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of Chapter 189.01 et seq., Florida Statutes, the Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989, to the extent applicable to the District, including any reporting requirements contained therein which are applicable to the District. The District may contract with a service provider selected by the District to ensure such compliance.

**Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants.** The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause any Tax-Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code. The District further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax-Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Rebate Account, remit to the United States the Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, and the Tax Regulatory Covenants.

**Section 810. Enforcement of Payment of Assessments.** The District will assess, levy, collect or cause to be collected and enforce the payment of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged, and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

**Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments.** The District shall levy and collect Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments in accordance with applicable State law.

**Section 812. Delinquent Assessments.** If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, pledged to a Series of Bonds, then such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 170

51

and/or 197, Florida Statutes, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, or in the event that an Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment was directly collected by the District, as permitted by a Supplemental Indenture, then upon the delinquency of any such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, the District either on its own behalf, or through the actions of the Trustee may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 170 and 173, and Section 190.026, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The District further covenants to furnish, at its expense, to any Owner of Bonds of the related Series so requesting, sixty (60) days after the due date of each annual installment, a list of all Delinquent Assessments together with a copy of the District's annual audit (if available), and a list of foreclosure actions currently in progress and the current status of such Delinquent Assessments.

**Section 813. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Tax Certificates.** If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to a Series of Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

**Section 814. Sale of Tax Deed or Foreclosure of Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment Lien.** If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, which is pledged to a Series of Bonds, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount less than or equal to the full amount due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to the balance due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series of Bonds to which such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments were pledged; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds secured by such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District

52

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance, such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State applicable to the District.

The District shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Owners may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the District shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the District to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby, and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

**Section 818. Continuing Disclosure.** The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of any Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the District or any other obligated person to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default hereunder; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Bonds of a Series then Outstanding and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 818. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

#### ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

**Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment.** If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the District, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master

54

with respect to any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as herein provided, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to any designated agents of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding.

**Section 815. Other Obligations Payable from Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments.** The District will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt except for fees, commissions, costs, and other charges payable to the Property Appraiser or to the Tax Collector pursuant to State law.

**Section 816. Re-Assessments.** If any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that it cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either: (a) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (b) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the related Series Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments until a valid Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be made.

**Section 817. General.** The District shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the District under law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

53

Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended, shall have previously been paid in full.

**Section 902. Events of Default.** Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the related Series Project;

(d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Indenture provides for the Trustee to withdraw funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in a Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds (regardless of whether the Trustee does or does not, per the direction of the Majority Owners, actually withdraw such funds from the Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds);

55

(h) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default; and

(i) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds are not paid by the date such are due and payable.

**Section 903. Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series Under Certain Circumstances.** Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, by a notice in writing to the District, declare the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately and, upon such declaration, the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that no such declaration of acceleration shall occur in the case of Bonds of a Series secured by Assessments, except to the extent that the Assessments have been accelerated and are currently due and payable in accordance with applicable law; and provided further, however, that if at any time after the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Master Indenture or the related Supplemental Indenture, moneys shall have accumulated in the related Series Revenue Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds of such Series and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (except the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is only due because of a declaration under this Section 903, and except for the interest accrued on the Bonds of such Series since the last Interest Payment Date), and all amounts then payable by the District hereunder shall have been paid or a sum sufficient to pay the same shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, and every other default (other than a default in the payment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such

56

sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 907, 909, 910, 912 and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No Owner or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (y) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within 120 days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (z) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

**Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds.** Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article IX or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

58

Series then Outstanding that is due only because of a declaration under this Section 903 shall have been remedied, then the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding not then due except by virtue of a declaration under this Section 903, may, by written notice to the District, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

**Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies.** Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under State law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Master Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding

57

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

THIRD: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds of a Series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, then, if the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series shall later become due or be declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, the moneys remaining in and thereafter accruing to the related Series Revenue Fund shall be applied in accordance with subsection (b) above.

59

The provisions of this Section 905 are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 hereof.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section 905, such moneys shall be applied by the Trustee at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

**Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings.** If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the District and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

**Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions.** Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any Bonds of a Series shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

**Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive.** No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

**Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver.** No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the

60

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including, without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods

62

Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

**Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds.** Nothing in this Article IX shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the District to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

**Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series.** The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

**Section 912. Indemnification.** Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

**Section 913. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.**

(a) The provisions of this Section 913 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least five percent (5%) of the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of a Series are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (A) file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, (B) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (C) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Nothing in this Section 913 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

## ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

**Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds.** Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent

63

instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the District with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article X shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future Owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the District in pursuance of such request or consent.

**Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

## ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

**Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Without Owner Consent.** The Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which Supplemental Indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

- (a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds; or
- (b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or
- (c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

64

of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

- (i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;
  - (ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;
  - (iii) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or
  - (iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.
- (c) If at any time the District shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the District shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the District, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the District and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The District shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section 1102 to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section 1102.

(d) Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the District an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and

66

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District to the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding; or

(f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190, 197 and 298, Florida Statutes, or any other Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the District, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Owners of each Series of Bonds to which such changes relate; or (ii) if such changes do have a material adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments; or

(g) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of Bonds then Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

### Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent.

(a) Subject to the provisions contained in this Section 1102, and not otherwise, the Majority Owners of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

- (i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;
- (ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;
- (iii) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Majority Owners of any Series of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series

65

cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

**Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture.** In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indentures supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee, at the expense of the District, an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

**Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture.** Any Supplemental Indenture executed in accordance with this Article XI and approved as to legality by counsel to the District shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such Supplemental Indenture amendatory of this Master Indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof. The Trustee is not obligated to execute any amendment that is adverse to the interests of the Trustee.

### Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds.

(a) As long as a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility:

- (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding;

67

(ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and

(iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting:

(i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or

(ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or

(iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or

(iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

## ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE

### Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the District shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the District, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture

68

(iii) the District shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Bond Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Series of Bonds.

(c) Neither Federal Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Securities deposited with the Trustee:

(i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Federal Securities have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the District as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and

(ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Trustee to the District, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture.

70

which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Federal Securities have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the District hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Federal Securities so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1201. All Bonds of any particular maturity or Series then Outstanding shall, prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if:

(i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District shall have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III hereof notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date;

(ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Federal Securities, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be;

69

For the purposes of this provision, Federal Securities means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(d) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1201, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account, the Series Sinking Fund Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the District may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefor shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided however, that if at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (e) the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (e). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(f) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and

71

discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the District be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the District, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the District.

(g) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(h) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (g) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds then Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series then Outstanding."

**Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust.** All moneys and obligations held by an escrow or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section 1202 shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

#### ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**Section 1301. Effect of Covenant.** All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District and of the

72

All documents received by the District and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

**Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners.** Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

**Section 1304. Successorship of District Officers.** If the offices of Chairman or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the District or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law.

**Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions.** All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

**Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts.** The officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

**Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture.** Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

**Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity.** In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been

74

Governing Body of the District to the full extent authorized or permitted by law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the District or the Governing Body, by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

**Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the District and the Trustee.** Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the District or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the District, addressed to:

Saltleaf Community Development District  
c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC  
2300 Glades Road  
Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

To the Trustee, addressed to:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
500 West Cypress Creek Road  
Suite 460  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

73

contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern their construction.

**Section 1309. Attorneys' Fees.** Any reference herein to the term "attorneys' fees," "counsel fees" or "legal fees" or words of like import shall include but not be limited to fees of legal assistants and paralegals and fees incurred in any and all legal proceedings, including any trial or appellate level proceedings, and any sales tax thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**Section 1310. Effective Date.** This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first written above.

(SEAL)

SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: Susan Watts  
Chairman/Vice Chairman

ATTEST:

By: Copeland  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

**Section 1310. Effective Date.** This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first written above.

(SEAL)

SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman/Vice Chairman

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: Callahan  
Vice President

**EXHIBIT A  
FORM OF REQUISITION**

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of April 1, 2024, as amended and supplemented by the [ ] Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of [ ] (collectively, the "Indenture"). All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Name of Payee:
- (C) Amount Payable:
- (D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments or state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):
- (E) Fund, Account or subaccount from which disbursement is to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the [ ] Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the [ ] Project and each represents a Cost of the [ ] Project, and has not previously been paid out of such Account or subaccount;

OR

this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the [ ] Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid out of such Account.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the contractor of the improvements acquired or services rendered (or other equivalent supporting documents) with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR  
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the [ ] Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the [ ] Project and is consistent with (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract, (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the [ ] Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made, and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the [ ] Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Consulting Engineer

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

This Table of Contents is incorporated herein for ease of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

Section 101. Definitions..... 4

**ARTICLE II  
AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2026  
BONDS**

Section 201. Authorization of Series 2026 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form..... 8  
 Section 202. Terms ..... 10  
 Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual ..... 10  
 Section 204. Denominations ..... 10  
 Section 205. Paying Agent ..... 11  
 Section 206. Bond Registrar ..... 11  
 Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2026 Bonds ..... 11

**ARTICLE III  
REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2026 BONDS**

Section 301. Bonds Subject to Redemption ..... 12

**ARTICLE IV  
DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2026 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION  
THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION  
THEREOF**

Section 401. Establishment of Accounts ..... 12  
 Section 402. Use of Series 2026 Bond Proceeds ..... 12  
 Section 403. Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account; Series 2026  
 Costs of Issuance Account ..... 13  
 Section 404. Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account ..... 14  
 Section 405. Series 2026 Reserve Account ..... 14  
 Section 406. Amortization Installments; Selection of Bonds for Redemption ..... 15  
 Section 407. Tax Covenants ..... 16  
 Section 408. Series 2026 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and  
 Investment Earnings ..... 16

**ARTICLE V  
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee ..... 18  
 Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility ..... 18

**SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE**

**BETWEEN**

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**AND**

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
AS TRUSTEE**

**Dated as of April 1, 2026**

**§[Bond Amount] Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026**

Section 503. Trustee's Duties ..... 19

**ARTICLE VI  
ADDITIONAL BONDS**

Section 601. No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments ..... 19

**ARTICLE VII  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 701. Confirmation of Master Indenture ..... 19  
 Section 702. Continuing Disclosure Agreement ..... 19  
 Section 703. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessments ..... 20  
 Section 704. Collection of Assessments ..... 20  
 Section 705. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien ..... 20  
 Section 706. Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2026  
 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event  
 of Default ..... 21  
 Section 707. Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment ..... 22  
 Section 708. Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement ..... 22  
 Section 709. Payment of Rebate Amount ..... 22

- Exhibit A – Description of Capital Improvement Plan
- Exhibit B – Form of Series 2026 Bonds
- Exhibit C – Form of Requisition for Capital Improvement Plan
- Exhibit D – Form of Investor Letter

**SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE**

**THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE** (this "Second Supplemental Indenture") is dated as of April 1, 2026, between **SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "District") and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association, authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

**WHEREAS**, the District entered into a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture" and together with this Second Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture"), with the Trustee to secure the issuance of its Saltleaf Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds"), issuable in one or more Series from time to time; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 2023-26, adopted by the Governing Body of the District on July 13, 2023, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of not to exceed \$44,655,000 of Bonds, to be issued in one or more Series of Bonds as authorized under the Master Indenture, which Bonds were validated by final judgment of the Twentieth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Lee County on February 12, 2024, the appeal period for which expired with no appeal having been taken; and

**WHEREAS**, the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2024-03, on December 8, 2023, providing for the acquisition, construction and installation of assessable capital improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan"), providing estimated Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan, defining assessable property to be benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan, defining the portion of the Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan with respect to which Assessments will be imposed and the manner in which such Assessments shall be levied against such benefited property within the District, directing the preparation of an assessment roll, and stating the intent of the District to issue Bonds of the District secured by such Assessments to finance the Costs of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Capital Improvement Plan and the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2024-04, on January 26, 2024, following a public hearing conducted in accordance with the Act, to fix and establish the Assessments and the benefited property; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 2026-03, adopted by the Governing Body of the District on October 17, 2025, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of, among other things, its §[Bond Amount] Saltleaf Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Series 2026 Bonds"), which are issued hereunder as an issue of Bonds under the Master Indenture, and has ratified and confirmed the Master Indenture and

authorized the execution and delivery of this Second Supplemental Indenture to secure the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds and to set forth the terms of the Series 2026 Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Capital Improvement Plan, (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2026 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2026 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2026 Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Series 2026 Bonds will be payable from and secured in part by revenues derived from Assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District in accordance with the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings (hereinafter defined) with respect to property specially benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan (the "Series 2026 Assessments"); and

**WHEREAS**, the execution and delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds and of this Second Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the District and all things necessary to make the Series 2026 Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Second Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement and, together with the Master Indenture, a valid and binding lien on the Series 2026 Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

**NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:**

That the District, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the mutual covenants herein contained, the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2026 Bonds by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to further secure the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Series 2026 Bonds Outstanding from time to time, according to their tenor and effect, and such other payments required to be made under the Master Indenture or hereunder, and to further secure the observance and performance by the District of all the covenants, expressed or implied in the Master Indenture, in this Second Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2026 Bonds (a) has executed and delivered this Second Supplemental Indenture and (b) does hereby, in confirmation of the Master Indenture, grant, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, assign and pledge unto the Trustee, and unto its successors in the trusts established under the Master Indenture, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all right, title and interest of the District, in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture and the provisions of the Master Indenture pertaining to the application thereof for or to the

2

Supplemental Indenture) and this Second Supplemental Indenture, and the District has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2026 Bonds, as follows:

#### ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

**Section 101. Definitions.** All terms used herein that are defined in the recitals hereto are used with the same meaning herein unless the context clearly requires otherwise. All terms used herein that are defined in the Master Indenture are used with the same meaning herein (including the use of such terms in the recitals hereto and the granting clauses hereof) unless (a) expressly given a different meaning herein or (b) the context clearly requires otherwise. In addition, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

**"Arbitrage Certificate"** shall mean the Certificate as to Arbitrage and Certain Other Tax Matters of the District dated as of [Closing Date].

**"Assessment Methodology"** shall mean the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated December 8, 2023, as supplemented by the Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated October 17, 2025, as supplemented by the Final Second Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated March [ ], 2026, each prepared by the Methodology Consultant.

**"Authorized Denomination"** shall mean, with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, on the date of issuance, the denomination of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2026 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds an investor letter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**"Beneficial Owners"** shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its Nominee, Cede & Co., of the Series 2026 Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Series 2026 Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

4

purposes and on the terms set forth in the Master Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2026 Assessments (the "Series 2026 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2026 Rebate Account) established hereby (the "Series 2026 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the Series Trust Estate securing the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Series 2026 Trust Estate");

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** all the same by the Master Indenture granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, assigned and pledged, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors in said trust and to it and its assigns forever;

**IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS**, except as in each such case may otherwise be provided in the Master Indenture, upon the terms and trusts in the Indenture set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all and singular the present and future Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds issued or to be issued under and secured by this Second Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, of any one Series 2026 Bond over any other Series 2026 Bond by reason of priority in their issue, sale or execution;

**PROVIDED HOWEVER**, that if the District, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2026 Bonds or any Series 2026 Bond of a particular maturity issued, secured and Outstanding under this Second Supplemental Indenture and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Series 2026 Bonds and this Second Supplemental Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture, then upon such final payments, this Second Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, with respect to all Series 2026 Bonds or any Series 2026 Bond of a particular maturity, otherwise this Second Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

**THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH**, and it is expressly declared, that all Series 2026 Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all of the rights and property pledged to the payment thereof are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as expressed in the Master Indenture (except as amended directly or by implication by this Second

3

**"Bond Depository"** shall mean the securities depository from time to time under Section 201 hereof, which may be the District.

**"Bond Participants"** shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Bond Depository holds Series 2026 Bonds as securities depository.

**"Collateral Assignment"** shall mean the Collateral Assignment Agreement (2026 Bonds) between the District and the Landowners, dated as of [Closing Date].

**"Completion Agreement"** shall mean the Completion Agreement (2026 Bonds) between the District and the Landowners, dated as of [Closing Date].

**"Continuing Disclosure Agreement"** shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the District, the Landowners and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent, dated as of [Closing Date].

**"Delinquent Assessment Interest"** shall mean Series 2026 Assessment Interest deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2026 Assessment Interest has, or would have, become delinquent under State law or the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings applicable thereto.

**"Delinquent Assessment Principal"** shall mean Series 2026 Assessment Principal deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2026 Assessment Principal has, or would have, become delinquent under State law or the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings applicable thereto.

**"Delinquent Assessments"** shall mean, collectively, Delinquent Assessment Principal and Delinquent Assessment Interest.

**"Engineer's Report"** shall mean the Engineer's Report, dated September 8, 2023, amended and restated on March 19, 2024, and last revised October 17, 2025 prepared by Barraco and Associates, Inc., a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

**"Fully Absorbed"** shall mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2026 Assessments equaling 100% of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the District with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

**"Interest Payment Date"** shall mean each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2026.

**"Landowners"** shall mean, collectively, LB Raptor Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, LB Estero Bay Investments, LLC, a Florida

5

limited liability company, LB Estero Bay Investments II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, Kersey Smoot Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, Saltleaf Investments I, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, Saltleaf Marina Restaurant, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and Saltleaf Marina Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

**"Majority Owners"** shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds.

**"Maximum Assessment Level"** shall mean \$3,500 per unit annual net debt service assessment level as set forth in the Assessment Methodology and as shall be evidenced by a Maximum Assessment Level Certification.

**"Maximum Assessment Level Certification"** shall mean a certificate of the Methodology Consultant that the total Assessments for capital projects pledged to all Series of Bonds that are or are proposed to be secured by Assessments levied on the same lands within the District subject to the Series 2026 Assessments do not exceed the Maximum Assessment Level and on which certificate the Trustee may conclusively rely as to the matters set forth therein.

**"Methodology Consultant"** shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.

**"Nominee"** shall mean the nominee of the Bond Depository, which may be the Bond Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this Second Supplemental Indenture.

**"Person"** shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

**"Quarterly Redemption Date"** shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1.

**"Redemption Date"** shall mean a Quarterly Redemption Date in the case of a partial redemption of Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, or any date in the case of the redemption of all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds.

**"Reserve Account Release Conditions"** shall mean, collectively, that (a) all residential units within the District subject to the Series 2026 Assessments have received a certificate of occupancy, (b) all Series 2026 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and (c) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Master Indenture. The District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (a) and (b) have occurred and affirming clause (c), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

6

(d) commercial paper of any entity formed under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof (having maturities of not more than 270 days) and which commercial paper has a short term rating at the time of purchase of at least "A-1" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely that any investment directed in writing by an Authorized Officer of the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the District.

**"Series 2026 Prepayment Interest"** shall mean the interest on the Series 2026 Prepayments received by the District.

**"Series 2026 Prepayments"** shall mean the excess amount of Series 2026 Assessment Principal received by the District over the Series 2026 Assessment Principal included within a Series 2026 Assessment appearing on any outstanding and unpaid tax bill or direct collect invoice, whether or not mandated to be prepaid in accordance with the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the term Series 2026 Prepayments shall not mean the proceeds of any Refunding Bonds or other borrowing of the District.

**"Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement"** shall mean an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation. On the date of initial issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement shall be \$[RAR].

**"True-Up Agreement"** shall mean the True-Up Agreement (2026 Bonds) between the District and the Landowners, dated as of [Closing Date].

**"Underwriter"** shall mean FMSBonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2026 Bonds.

## ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2026 BONDS

**Section 201. Authorization of Series 2026 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form.** The Series 2026 Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in one Series in the aggregate principal amount of \$[Bond Amount] for the purposes enumerated in the recitals hereto to be designated "Saltleaf Community Development District

8

**"Series 2024 Assessments"** shall mean the Assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District and pledged to secure the District's Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024.

**"Series 2026 Assessment Interest"** shall mean the interest on the Series 2026 Assessments which is pledged to the Series 2026 Bonds.

**"Series 2026 Assessment Principal"** shall mean the principal amount of Series 2026 Assessments received by the District which represents a proportionate amount of the principal of and Amortization Installments of the Series 2026 Bonds, other than applicable Delinquent Assessment Principal and Series 2026 Prepayments.

**"Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings"** shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Series 2026 Assessments which include Resolution Nos. 2024-03, 2024-04, 2026-02, 2026-06 and 2026-07, adopted by the Governing Body of the District, and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments and the Assessment Methodology as approved thereby.

**"Series 2026 Assessment Revenues"** shall mean all revenues derived by the District from the Series 2026 Assessments, including Delinquent Assessments, proceeds from any foreclosure of the lien of Delinquent Assessments and any statutory interest on the Delinquent Assessments collected by the District in excess of the rate of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds.

**"Series 2026 Investment Obligations"** shall mean and includes any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the District:

(a) Government Obligations that have a maturity of not more than 365 days from the date of acquisition;

(b) Both (i) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase (Aaa-mf and AAAM, respectively), and (ii) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in Government Obligations;

(c) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks and which bank at the time of purchase has its short-term deposits rated at least "A-1" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's; and

7

Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026." The Series 2026 Bonds shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**. Each Series 2026 Bond shall bear the designation "2026R" and shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

The Series 2026 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2026 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2026 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in this Section 201, all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2026 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any indirect Bond Participant. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Bond Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2026 Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Bond Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Bond Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2026 Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2026 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the absolute Owner of such Series 2026 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, shall receive a certificated Series 2026 Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions hereof. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of Cede & Co.,

9

and subject to the provisions herein with respect to Record Dates, the words "Cede & Co." in this Second Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new Nominee of DTC, and upon receipt of such a notice the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the District of written notice from DTC (a) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the District to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds, or (b) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Bond Depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the Series 2026 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging the Series 2026 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

**Section 202. Terms.** The Series 2026 Bonds shall be issued as [ ] ( ) Term Bonds, shall be dated as of the date of their issuance and delivery to the initial purchasers thereof, shall bear interest at the fixed interest rates per annum and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

Number	Principal Amount	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	CUSIP
--------	------------------	---------------	---------------	-------

**Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual.** Each Series 2026 Bond shall be dated [Closing Date]. Each Series 2026 Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2026 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication (a) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2026 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2026 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication, or (b) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2026 Bonds, in which event such Series 2026 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2026, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months.

**Section 204. Denominations.** The Series 2026 Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations.

**ARTICLE III  
REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2026 BONDS**

**Section 301. Bonds Subject to Redemption.** The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the form thereof attached hereto as **Exhibit B**. Interest on Series 2026 Bonds which are called for redemption shall be paid on the date of redemption from the Series 2026 Interest Account or from the Series 2026 Revenue Account to the extent moneys in the Series 2026 Interest Account are insufficient for such purpose. Moneys in the Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be applied in accordance with Section 506 of the Master Indenture to the optional redemption of Series 2026 Bonds.

**ARTICLE IV  
DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2026 BOND PROCEEDS AND  
APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS  
AND OPERATION THEREOF**

**Section 401. Establishment of Accounts.** There are hereby established, as needed, the following Accounts:

- (a) within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account;
- (b) within the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee: (i) a Series 2026 Debt Service Account and therein a Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account, a Series 2026 Interest Account and a Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account; and (ii) a Series 2026 Redemption Account and therein a Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount and a Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount;
- (c) within the Reserve Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2026 Reserve Account, which shall be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2026 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2026 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another;
- (d) within the Revenue Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2026 Revenue Account; and
- (e) within the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2026 Rebate Account.

**Section 402. Use of Series 2026 Bond Proceeds.** The net proceeds of sale of the Series 2026 Bonds in the amount of \$[NP] (consisting of \$[Bond Amount].00 principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds [less/plus] [net] original issue

**Section 205. Paying Agent.** The District appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Series 2026 Bonds.

**Section 206. Bond Registrar.** The District appoints the Trustee as Bond Registrar for the Series 2026 Bonds.

**Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2026 Bonds.** In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, all the Series 2026 Bonds shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) certified copies of the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings;
- (b) executed copies of the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) a customary Bond Counsel opinion;
- (d) the District Counsel opinion required by the Master Indenture;
- (e) a certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Second Supplemental Indenture;
- (f) an Engineer's Certificate and a copy of the Engineer's Report, which sets forth the estimated Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan;
- (g) a certificate of the Methodology Consultant addressing the validity of the Series 2026 Assessments;
- (h) a certified copy of the final judgment of validation in respect of the Bonds together with a certificate of no appeal; and
- (i) an executed Collateral Assignment, Completion Agreement and True-Up Agreement.

Payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds in the amount of \$[NP] shall conclusively evidence that the foregoing conditions precedent have been met to the satisfaction of the District and the Underwriter.

[discount/premium] in the amount of \$[OID/OIP] and less an underwriter's discount in the amount of \$[UD]), shall as soon as practicable upon the delivery thereof to the Trustee by the District pursuant to Section 207 of the Master Indenture, be applied as follows:

- (a) \$[RAR], representing the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement at the time of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2026 Reserve Account;
- (b) \$[COI], representing the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2026 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account;
- (c) \$[CAPI], representing Capitalized Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds through and including May 1, 2027, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account; and
- (d) \$[CD] shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account.

**Section 403. Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account; Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account.** (a) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in Section 503(b) of the Master Indenture and on the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that any requested disbursement from the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account is for a Cost of the Capital Improvement Plan. The Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Capital Improvement Plan, and any balance remaining in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account after such Date of Completion (taking into account the moneys then on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan which are required to be reserved in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be transferred to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with Section 301 hereof and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2026 Bond attached hereto as **Exhibit B**. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion until after the Reserve Account Release Conditions have been satisfied and moneys have been transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such satisfaction pursuant to Section 405 hereof. Such amounts deposited into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of the satisfaction of the Reserve Account Release Conditions shall be paid to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C** submitted by the Developer within thirty (30) days of such transfer which requisition shall be executed by the

District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Date of Completion might have been declared provided the Developer can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Developer, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount upon direction to the Trustee by the District. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account, such Account shall be closed.

(b) The amount deposited in the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account shall, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2026 Bonds. On the earlier to occur of (i) the written direction of an Authorized Officer or (ii) six (6) months from the date of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, any amounts deposited in the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account for which the Trustee has not received a requisition to pay such costs shall be transferred over and deposited into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes permitted therefor. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2026 Bonds shall be paid from excess moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Revenue Account pursuant to Section 408(d) FOURTH hereof. When such deficiency has been satisfied and no moneys remain therein, the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

**Section 404. Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account.** Amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account shall, until and including May 1, 2027, be transferred into the Series 2026 Interest Account and applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with Section 408(d) hereof, and thereafter transferred into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

**Section 405. Series 2026 Reserve Account.** The Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement. Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Master Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2026 Interest Account and the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2026 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2026 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2026 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Series 2026 Investment Obligations.

14

annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining terms of all of the Series 2026 Bonds.

**Section 407. Tax Covenants.** The District shall comply with the Arbitrage Certificate, including but not limited to the Tax Regulatory Covenants set forth as an exhibit to the Arbitrage Certificate, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms.

**Section 408. Series 2026 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings.** (a) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to deposit any and all amounts required to be deposited in the Series 2026 Revenue Account by this Section 408 or by any other provision of the Master Indenture or this Second Supplemental Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2026 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2026 Revenue Account (i) Series 2026 Assessment Revenues other than Series 2026 Prepayments (which Series 2026 Prepayments shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit, upon which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely, and which shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount), (ii) Series 2026 Prepayment Interest, and (iii) any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account.

(c) On the forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or if such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2026 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the nearest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining in the Series 2026 Revenue Account to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2026 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds on the next succeeding Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2026 Bonds attached hereto, Section 301 hereof, and Article III of the Master Indenture.

(d) On May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the

16

Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, on the forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45<sup>th</sup>) day), an Authorized Officer of the District shall recalculate the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account (a) resulting from Prepayments of Series 2026 Assessments into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount and applied as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel subject to such Prepayment and thereafter applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds, (b) resulting from a reduction of the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement as the result of the Reserve Account Release Conditions being met into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes of such Account, or (c) resulting from investment earnings as provided in Section 408(f) hereof. The Trustee is hereby authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, together with accrued interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Series 2026 Bonds to the earliest Redemption Date permitted therein and herein, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds on the earliest Redemption Date permitted for redemption therein and herein.

Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

**Section 406. Amortization Installments; Selection of Bonds for Redemption.** (a) The Amortization Installments established for the Series 2026 Bonds shall be as set forth in the form of Series 2026 Bonds attached hereto.

(b) Upon any redemption of Series 2026 Bonds (other than Series 2026 Bonds redeemed in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments and other than Series 2026 Bonds redeemed at the direction of the District accompanied by a cash flow certificate as required by Section 506(b) of the Master Indenture), the Trustee shall cause Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed in such amounts and having such maturities so as to result in Amortization Installments recalculated, which recalculation shall be performed by the District, in such manner as shall amortize all the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds of all of the maturities in substantially equal

15

Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2026 Interest Account the lesser of (i) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2026 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account, or (ii) the amount remaining in the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account. Following the foregoing transfer, on such May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Revenue Account to the Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

**FIRST**, to the Series 2026 Interest Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the amount of interest payable on all Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, and (i) the amount transferred from the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with this Section 408(d), if any, and (ii) the amount already on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account not previously credited;

**SECOND**, on May 1, 20[ ], and on each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2026 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1 and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

**THIRD**, to the Series 2026 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds; and

**FOURTH**, the balance shall first be deposited into the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account to fund any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2026 Bonds, and then the balance shall be retained in the Series 2026 Revenue Account.

(e) On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2026 Revenue Account to the Series 2026 Rebate Account the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid to the United States when due in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate.

(f) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2026 Bonds shall be invested only in Series 2026 Investment Obligations. Earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2026 Interest Account and the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purposes of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2026 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth

17

above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2026 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture) in the Series 2026 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2026 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2027, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; or

(ii) if there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture) in the Series 2026 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2026 Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series 2026 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2027, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

The foregoing determination and disbursement shall be made prior to any recalculation and transfer of excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account made pursuant to Section 405 hereof.

#### ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

**Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee.** The Trustee accepts the trusts declared and provided in this Second Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Master Indenture.

**Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility.** The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Second Supplemental Indenture by the District or for the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the District.

18

Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The District covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. However, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but instead shall be enforceable as provided in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

**Section 703. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessments.** In addition to, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this Second Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the District covenants to comply with the terms of the Series 2026 Assessment Proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology, and to levy the Series 2026 Assessments and collect any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, when due.

**Section 704. Collection of Assessments.** (a) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, when permitted by law, Series 2026 Assessments levied on developed lands (i.e. lands that have received a recorded plat and/or a recorded condominium declaration) and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2026 Bonds shall be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and Series 2026 Assessments levied on undeveloped lands (i.e. lands that have not received a recorded plat and/or a recorded condominium declaration) and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2026 Bonds shall be collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default.

(b) Series 2026 Assessments that are collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by each landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each respective Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that such Series 2026 Assessments shall not be deemed Delinquent Assessments unless and until such Series 2026 Assessments are not paid by the applicable Interest Payment Date with respect to which they have been billed.

**Section 705. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien.** Notwithstanding Section 814 of the Master Indenture or any other provision of the Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Series 2026 Assessments and Series 2026 Bonds.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Series 2026 Assessments and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Series 2026 Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be

20

**Section 503. Trustee's Duties.** Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlements inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture, including, particularly, Article VI thereof.

#### ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL BONDS

**Section 601. No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments.** Other than Refunding Bonds issued to refund the then Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds, the issuance of which results in net present value Debt Service savings, the District shall not, while any Series 2026 Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Series 2026 Trust Estate. The District further covenants and agrees that, so long as the Series 2026 Bonds are Outstanding, it will not impose Assessments for capital projects on any lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners, evidence of which shall be provided by the District to the Trustee in a written certificate upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely; provided, however, that the District may impose Assessments for capital projects on lands subject to the Series 2026 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners if either (a) such Assessments proposed to be allocated to entitled units, together with the Series 2026 Assessments and the Series 2024 Assessments, do not exceed the Maximum Assessment Level, or (b) the Series 2026 Assessments have been Fully Absorbed. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the District may impose Assessments on property subject to the Series 2026 Assessments which are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons, or to remediate a natural disaster, or to effect repairs to or replacement of property, facilities or equipment of the District without the consent of the Majority Owners.

#### ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

**Section 701. Confirmation of Master Indenture.** As supplemented by this Second Supplemental Indenture, the Master Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this Second Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as a part of the Master Indenture so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the Master Indenture, except insofar as modified herein, shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this Second Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2026 Bonds issued hereunder.

**Section 702. Continuing Disclosure Agreement.** Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the District has executed and delivered the

19

purchased by the District for an amount less than or equal to the balance due on the Series 2026 Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive, in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity, title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right acting at the direction of the Majority Owners, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section 705. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Series 2026 Revenue Account. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall, after being provided assurances satisfactory to it of payment of its fees, costs and expenses for doing so, be required to take the measures provided by law for listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Owners. The Trustee may, upon direction from the Majority Owners, pay costs associated with any actions taken by the District pursuant to this paragraph from any moneys legally available for such purpose held under the Indenture.

**Section 706. Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default.** In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2026 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2026 Pledged Funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District hereby acknowledges that (a) the Series 2026 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (b) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, the Series 2026 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan or otherwise) without the written consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Capital Improvement Plan and payment is for such work, regardless of whether the District, prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default, has submitted a requisition for such Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan or obtained the approval therefor from the Consulting Engineer, and (c) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, the Series 2026 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Capital Improvement Plan that will cause the expenditure of additional funds from the Series 2026 Trust

21

Estate after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

**Section 707. Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment.** Subject to the terms of the Collateral Assignment, the District hereby assigns its rights under the Collateral Assignment to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2026 Bonds. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have accepted any obligation under the Collateral Assignment by virtue of such assignment.

**Section 708. Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement.** The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, covenants that it shall strictly enforce all of the provisions of the True-Up Agreement and the Completion Agreement and, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default under either or both of such Agreements, the District covenants and agrees that the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, may, subject to the provisions of Section 912 of the Master Indenture, act on behalf of and in the District's stead to enforce the provisions of such Agreements and to pursue all available remedies under applicable law or in equity. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the District to enforce, or permit the Trustee to enforce in its stead, all of the provisions of the True-Up Agreement and the Completion Agreement upon demand of the Majority Owners, or the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Owners, shall constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture, provided, however, that the District shall have a reasonable opportunity to cure.

**Section 709. Payment of Rebate Amount.** Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District shall cause a Rebate Analyst to determine the Rebate Amount, if any, at the times and in the manner provided in the Tax Regulatory Covenants attached as an exhibit to the Arbitrage Certificate. If a Rebate Amount shall be due, the District shall deliver to the Trustee the written direction of an Authorized Officer to pay from the Series 2026 Rebate Account, or from any other available funds as shall be provided in such written direction, the Rebate Amount to the District for remittance to the Internal Revenue Service. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written direction and shall have no responsibility for the calculation or payment of the Rebate Amount, if any. Notwithstanding Section 507(b) of the Master Indenture, the District shall not be required to provide the report of the Rebate Analyst to the Trustee.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** Saltleaf Community Development District has caused this Second Supplemental Indenture to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its Chair, and its official seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, thereunto duly authorized, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused this Second Supplemental Indenture to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized Vice President.

(SEAL)

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

Secretary

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

**EXHIBIT A**

**DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

[See Report of Consulting Engineer Attached Hereto]

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF SERIES 2026 BONDS**

No. 2026R- \_\_\_\_\_ \$[ ]

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF FLORIDA  
SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2026**

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
%	May 1, 20[ ]	[Closing Date]	

**Registered Owner:** CEDE & CO.

**Principal Amount:**

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a community development district duly established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on November 1, 2026, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (hereinafter defined), be paid to the registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the calendar month preceding such Interest Payment Date or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day immediately preceding such day; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 of the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined), the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments shall be made by the Paying Agent

(hereinafter defined) to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of this Bond. Any payment of principal, Amortization Installment or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation hereof at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or any alternate or successor paying agent (collectively, the "Paying Agent"), unless the Bonds are held in the book-entry system in which case presentation shall not be required. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner set forth above if such Owner requests such method of payment in writing on or prior to the regular Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner set forth above owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds, as defined below). Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months. During any period that this Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the provisions of the Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter defined) relating to the book-entry only system shall apply, including the payment provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the hereinafter defined Indenture.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Bonds of the District designated "Saltleaf Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026" in the aggregate principal amount of \$[Bond Amount] (the "Series 2026 Bonds") issued under a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee. The Series 2026 Bonds together with any other Bonds issued under and governed by the terms of the Master Indenture are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Bonds." The District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Capital Improvement Plan, (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2026 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2026 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2026 Bonds.

NEITHER THIS BOND NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THIS BOND AND THE SERIES OF WHICH IT IS A PART AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY,

B-2

District or the Bond Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Master Indenture and without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20[ ], at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The Series 2026 Bond maturing May 1, 20[ ], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment	May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment
-------------------	--------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------

\* Maturity

The Series 2026 Bond maturing May 1, 20[ ], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

B-4

PAYABLE HEREON AND THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE TERMS HEREOF. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE TERMS HEREOF SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2026 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Series 2026 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the collection and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, Amortization Installments and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Series 2026 Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of Series 2026 Assessments, the terms and conditions under which the Series 2026 Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the Owner hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Indenture. The Series 2026 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2026 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2026 Bond over another. The Supplemental Indenture does not authorize the issuance of any additional Bonds ranking on parity with the Series 2026 Bonds as to the lien and pledge of the Series 2026 Trust Estate except, under certain circumstances, Refunding Bonds, and the Supplemental Indenture contains provisions limiting the imposition of capital Assessments on property subject to the Series 2026 Assessments.

The Series 2026 Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in Authorized Denominations. This Bond is transferable by the registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as Bond Registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), upon surrender of this Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the

B-3

May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment	May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment
-------------------	--------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------

\* Maturity

The Series 2026 Bond maturing May 1, 20[ ], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment	May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment
-------------------	--------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------

\* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2026 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2026 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2026 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2026 Bonds as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture.

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

B-5

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Capital Improvement Plan, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2026 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount; or

(c) from amounts transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2026 Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or

(d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, is sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2026 Bonds or portions of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

Notice of each redemption of Series 2026 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2026 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

B-6

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened, exist and have been performed as so required. This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

B-8

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute an action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding under the Indenture may become and may be declared due and payable before the stated maturities thereof, with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bond became due and payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee cash or Federal Securities sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2026 Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of the Series 2026 Bonds as to the Series 2026 Trust Estate shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

B-7

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Saltleaf Community Development District has caused this Bond to bear the signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary to the Board of Supervisors.

Attest: **SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

**CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION**

This Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Twentieth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Lee County rendered on February 12, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Supervisors,  
Saltleaf  
Community Development District

B-9

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee**

Date of Authentication:

[Closing Date] \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

**[FORM OF ABBREVIATIONS]**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM as tenants in common

TEN ENT as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_ under  
Uniform Transfer to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_ (Cust.) \_\_\_\_\_ (Minor)  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

**[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]**

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Social Security Number or Employer:

Identification Number of Transferee:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or any change whatsoever.

B-10

B-11

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF REQUISITION FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments or state costs of issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Capital Improvement Plan and each represents a Cost of the Capital Improvement Plan that has not previously been paid out of such Account;

OR

this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid out of such Account.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the

C-1

B-31

Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer  
Requisition No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR  
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Capital Improvement Plan and is consistent with (a) the applicable acquisition or construction contract, (b) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Capital Improvement Plan with respect to which such disbursement is being made, and (c) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an exhibit to the Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Consulting Engineer  
Requisition No.: \_\_\_\_\_

C-2

**EXHIBIT D**  
**FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER**

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.  
The FMSbonds Building  
4775 Technology Way  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Re: FMSbonds Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

To Whom it May Concern:

By signing this letter, I confirm that I have the authority to act on behalf of the above referenced account and this account meets the definition of an accredited investor based upon one or more of the criteria listed below. Federal securities laws define an accredited investor in Rule 501 of Regulation D as:

1. A bank, insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, or small business investment company;
2. An employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;
3. A charitable organization, corporation, or partnership with assets exceeding \$5 million;
4. A director, executive officer, or general partner of the company selling the securities;
5. A business in which all the equity owners are accredited investors;
6. A natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person's spouse, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person;
7. A natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year; or
8. A trust with assets in excess of \$5 million, not formed to acquire the securities offered, whose purchases a sophisticated person makes.

I represent the following securities to be suitable for my investment objectives. A Copy of the offering document for the following security has been provided to me and I am aware that additional copies and other information may be found online at [www.fmsbonds.com](http://www.fmsbonds.com) and [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

D-1

Description \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP \_\_\_\_\_  
Rate \_\_\_\_\_  
Maturity \_\_\_\_\_  
Rating \_\_\_\_\_

Thank you,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

D-2

**APPENDIX C**

**PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION  
OF BOND COUNSEL**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**FORM OF OPINION OF NABORS, GIBLIN & NICKERSON, P.A.,  
WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2026 BONDS**

Upon delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds in definitive form, Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its opinion with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds in substantially the following form:

(Date of Closing)

Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community  
Development District

Board Members:

We have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District") of its \$[Bond Amount] Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Series 2026 Bonds"). The Series 2026 Bonds are issued under the authority of the laws of the State of Florida, including Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law, and pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") and Resolution Nos. 2023-26 and 2026-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District on July 13, 2023 and October 17, 2025, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

The Series 2026 Bonds are dated and shall bear interest from their date of delivery, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. The Series 2026 Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and will bear interest at the respective rates per annum, as provided in the Indenture and set forth in the Bond Purchase Contract executed in connection with the sale of the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Purchase Contract"). Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2026. The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in accordance with the Indenture and as set forth in the Purchase Contract.

The Series 2026 Bonds are issued for the principal purposes of (a) financing a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable

improvements comprising the Capital Improvement Plan, (b) paying certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, (c) making a deposit into the Series 2026 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2026 Bonds, and (d) paying a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2026 Bonds, all as more particularly described in the Indenture. The Series 2026 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2026 Assessments levied on property within the District specially benefitted by the assessable improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds and also by the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues and Series 2026 Pledged Funds comprising the Series 2026 Trust Estate.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the District contained in the Bond Resolution and the Indenture and in the certified proceedings relating thereto and to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds and other certifications of public officials furnished to us in connection therewith including, but not limited to, the Final Judgment issued by the Circuit Court of the Twentieth Judicial Circuit in and for Lee County, Florida, in connection with the validation of the Series 2026 Bonds, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation. Furthermore, we have assumed continuing compliance with the covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture. We have not undertaken an independent audit, examination, investigation or inspection of the matters described or contained in any agreements, documents, certificates, representations and opinions relating to the Series 2026 Bonds, and have relied solely on the facts, estimates and circumstances described and set forth therein. In our examination of the foregoing, we have assumed the genuineness of signatures on all documents and instruments, the authenticity of documents submitted as originals and the conformity to originals of documents submitted as copies.

Based on the foregoing, under existing law, we are of the opinion that:

1. The District is a duly created and validly existing community development district under the Act.
2. The District has the right and power under the Act to authorize, execute and deliver the Indenture, and the Indenture has been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the District, is in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and is valid and binding upon the District and enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Indenture creates the valid pledge which it purports to create of the Series 2026 Trust Estate in favor of the Series 2026 Bonds, including the Series 2026 Assessments, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Indenture.
3. The District is duly authorized and entitled to issue the Series 2026 Bonds and the Series 2026 Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the District in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, the Bond Resolution and the Indenture. The Series 2026 Bonds constitute valid and

binding obligations of the District as provided in the Indenture and are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Indenture and are entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and the Act. The Series 2026 Bonds do not constitute a general indebtedness of the District or the State of Florida or any agency, department or political subdivision thereof, or a pledge of the faith and credit of such entities, but are solely payable from the Series 2026 Trust Estate in the manner and to the extent provided in the Indenture. No holder of the Series 2026 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or the State of Florida or any political subdivision, agency or department thereof to pay the Series 2026 Bonds.

4. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds (a) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. The opinions set forth in this paragraph are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continues to be) excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to comply with all such requirements. Ownership of the Series 2026 Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers. We express no opinion regarding such federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds.

5. The Series 2026 Bonds and interest thereon are exempt from taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations, as defined in said Chapter 220.

It should be noted that, except as may expressly be set forth in an opinion delivered by us to the underwriter for the Series 2026 Bonds on the date hereof (on which opinion only it may rely), we have not been engaged or undertaken to review (1) the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Limited Offering Memorandum or other offering material relating to the Series 2026 Bonds and we express no opinion relating thereto, or (2) the compliance with any federal or state law with regard to the sale or distribution of the Series 2026 Bonds and we express no opinion relating thereto.

The opinions expressed in paragraphs 2 and 3 hereof are qualified to the extent that (1) the enforceability of the Indenture and the Series 2026 Bonds, respectively, may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, or by the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity, and (2) we have assumed the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Indenture by the Trustee.

The opinions set forth herein are expressly limited to, and we opine only with respect to, the laws of the State of Florida and the federal income tax laws of the United States of America. The only opinions rendered hereby shall be those expressly stated as such herein, and no opinion shall be implied or inferred as a result of anything contained herein or omitted herefrom.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

We have examined the form of the Series 2026 Bonds and, in our opinion, the form of the Series 2026 Bonds is regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

**APPENDIX D**

**PROPOSED FORM OF  
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_], 2026 is executed and delivered by the Saltleaf Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), LB Raptor Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), LB Estero Bay Investments II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("LBEB II"), Saltleaf Marina Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Marina"), Saltleaf Investments I, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Investments"), Saltleaf Marina Restaurant, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Saltleaf Restaurant"), Kersey Smoot Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Kersey Smoot") and LB Estero Bay Investments, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("LB Estero Bay" and together with the Developer, LBEB II, Saltleaf Marina, Saltleaf Investments, Saltleaf Restaurant, and Kersey Smoot, the "Landowners"), and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as Dissemination Agent (as defined herein) in connection with the Issuer's Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture") and a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2026 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Landowners and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Landowners and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2026 Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [\_\_\_\_\_], 2026, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and any owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 10% of the Assessments; provided, however, each of the Landowners shall remain "Obligated Person(s)" under this Disclosure Agreement, for so long as any of the Landowners or their affiliates (or any successors or assigns who are not residential end users and have not executed an Assignment (as defined herein)) in the aggregate are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 10% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Semi-Annual Filing Date" shall mean for the six month period ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; and (ii) September 30, each November 1. The first Semi-Annual Filing Date shall be November 1, 2026.

"Semi-Annual Report" shall mean any Semi-Annual Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026, which shall be due no later than March 31, 2027. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall file its Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2025, on or before June 30, 2026. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its obligation to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or

Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

#### 4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the District for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the District for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the District for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the District from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the District greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the District, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

## 5. **Semi-Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the applicable Landowner on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Semi-Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Semi-Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Semi-Annual Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Semi-Annual Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Semi-Annual Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Semi-Annual Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available:

(i) An update of the following table from the Limited Offering Memorandum, along with any updates for units and buildings as the result of any rezoning:

<b><u>Product/Building</u></b>	<b><u># of Units</u></b>	<b><u>Sales Start</u></b>	<b><u>Vertical Start</u></b>	<b><u>Closing Start</u></b>
High-rise Building #1	112	April 2022	September 2023	April 2026
High-rise Building #2	112	March 2024	June 2026	July 2027
High-rise Building #3	135	November 2026	November 2027	February 2030
High-rise Building #4	136	January 2028	May 2029	September 2031
High-rise Buildings #5, #6 & #7 (expected to be built concurrently as a CCRC)	177	January 2030	May 2031	September 2033
High-rise Building #8	136	January 2032	May 2033	September 2035
High-rise Building #9	128	January 2034	May 2035	September 2037
High-rise Building #10	126	January 2036	May 2037	September 2039
High-rise Building #11	126	January 2038	May 2039	September 2041
High-rise Building #12	126	January 2040	May 2041	September 2043
High-rise Building #13	126	January 2042	May 2043	September 2045
Villa Units	38	March 2026	November 2026	September 2028
Villa Units	54	November 2028	November 2029	September 2031

(ii) An update on the status of development and ownership for lands in the District not included in the table above (marina, commercial, etc.).

(iii) The number of units subject to recorded condominium declarations.

(iv) The number of units that have received certificates of occupancy.

(v) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of units planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(vi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the District (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as

if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Landowners from their respective obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2026 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;\*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;\*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;\*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of

---

\* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Semi-Annual Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Landowners and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Landowners, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Lee County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Lee County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Issuer has a right to request from the Trustee to make the required reporting under this Disclosure Agreement which the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Landowners or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER AND OBLIGATED PERSON**

[SEAL]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ray Piacente, Chairperson  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

**LB RAPTOR INVESTMENTS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, AS OBLIGATED PERSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SALTLEAF INVESTMENTS I, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, AS OBLIGATED PERSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SALTLEAF MARINA INVESTMENTS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, AS OBLIGATED PERSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SALTLEAF MARINA RESTAURANT, LLC,**  
a Florida limited liability company, AS  
OBLIGATED PERSON

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LB ESTERO BAY INVESTMENTS, LLC,**  
a Florida limited liability company, AS  
OBLIGATED PERSON

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LB ESTERO BAY INVESTMENTS II, LLC,**  
a Florida limited liability company, AS  
OBLIGATED PERSON

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**KERSEY SMOOT INVESTMENTS, LLC,**  
a Florida limited liability company, AS  
OBLIGATED PERSON

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES, LLC,**  
and its successors and assigns, AS  
DISSEMINATION AGENT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:**

**DISTRICT MANAGER**

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,**  
**LLC, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of  
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE  
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]  
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Saltleaf Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[\_\_\_\_\_] original aggregate principal amount of Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Obligated Person(s): Saltleaf Community Development District;  
\_\_\_\_\_.

Original Date of Issuance: [\_\_\_\_\_] , 2026

CUSIP Numbers: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Semi-Annual Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [\_\_\_\_\_] , 2026, by and between the Issuer, the Landowners and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Semi-Annual Report] will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, as Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: Issuer  
Trustee

**SCHEDULE A**

**FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)**

**1. Fund Balances**

<b>Combined Trust Estate Assets</b>	<b><u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u></b>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
<b>Total Bonds Outstanding</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>	

**2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information**

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<b><u>\$ Certified</u></b>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:
- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
  - B. Off Roll – List of folios for all off roll Assessments, together with annual Assessment assigned to each folio

**3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information**

<b><u>Total Levy</u></b>	<b><u>\$ Levied</u></b>	<b><u>\$ Collected</u></b>	<b><u>% Collected</u></b>	<b><u>% Delinquent</u></b>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
TOTAL				

**4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the District greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners**

**5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the District.**

**6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.**

**APPENDIX E**

**ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

# SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Master Special Assessment  
Methodology Report

December 8, 2023



Provided by:

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: [www.whhassociates.com](http://www.whhassociates.com)

## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1.1	Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope of the Report .....	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits .....	1
1.4	Organization of the Report .....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Development Program</b>	
2.1	Overview .....	2
2.2	The Development Program .....	2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>The CIP</b>	
3.1	Overview .....	3
3.2	The Capital Improvement Plan .....	3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Financing Program</b>	
4.1	Overview .....	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed .....	4
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Assessment Methodology</b>	
5.1	Overview .....	4
5.2	Benefit Allocation .....	5
5.3	Assigning Bond Assessment .....	6
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property .....	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay .....	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism .....	8
5.7	Assessment Roll .....	10
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation.....	10
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Additional Stipulations</b>	
6.1	Overview .....	12
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	
	Table 1 .....	14
	Table 2 .....	14
	Table 3 .....	14
	Table 4 .....	15
	Table 5 .....	15

## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 Purpose**

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Report”) was developed to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Saltleaf Community Development District (the “District”), located in the City of Bonita Springs, and Lee County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

### **1.2 Scope of the Report**

This Report presents projections for financing the District’s public infrastructure improvements (the “Capital Improvement Plan” or “CIP”) as described in the Engineer’s Report of Barraco and Associates, Inc. (the “District Engineer”) dated September 8, 2023 and revised December 8, 2023 (the “Engineer’s Report”), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

### **1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits**

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District’s CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District’s boundaries.

The CIP will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable

and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

#### **1.4 Organization of the Report**

*Section Two* describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

*Section Three* provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

*Section Four* discusses the current financing program for the District.

*Section Five* discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

### **2.0 Development Program**

#### **2.1 Overview**

The District serves the Saltleaf development (the “Development” or “Saltleaf”), a master planned, residential development located in the City of Bonita Springs, and Lee County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 209.32 +/- acres and is generally located east of Estero Bay, west of South Tamiami Trail (US 41) and north of Coconut Road.

#### **2.2 The Development Program**

The development of Saltleaf is anticipated to be conducted by LB Raptor Investments, LLC or its associates (the “Developer”). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District envisions 644 Highrise Condominium units, 324 Midrise Condominium units, and 76 Attached Villas for a total of 1,044 residential units, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

### **3.0 The CIP**

#### **3.1 Overview**

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

#### **3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan**

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP and are needed to serve the Development are projected to consist of improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District. The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of onsite roadway improvements, surface water management/ drainage/ environmental, hardscape/ landscape/ trail system and irrigation, marina/ marine facility/ parking, offsite improvements and land acquisition as well as professional/ permit fees and contingency all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP (including the costs attributable to the Expansion Parcel) are estimated at \$50,044,800. Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

### **4.0 Financing Program**

#### **4.1 Overview**

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$71,500,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the "Bonds").

**Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.**

## **4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed**

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$71,500,000 to finance CIP costs at \$50,044,800. The Bonds as projected under this master financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance the improvement costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$71,500,000. The difference is comprised of funding debt service reserves, funding capitalized interest, and paying costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount.

**Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.**

## **5.0 Assessment Methodology**

### **5.1 Overview**

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements

lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District and being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance all or a portion of the CIP.

## **5.2 Benefit Allocation**

The current development plan for the District envisions 644 Highrise Condominium units, 324 Midrise Condominium units, and 76 Attached Villas for a total of 1,044 residential units, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits (herein the "Bond Assessments"). Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied on that parcel.

The benefit associated with the CIP of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to

the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the Appendix illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units, such as townhomes, will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units, such as single-family units, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units or units produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. Additionally, the value of the larger units is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the smaller units as a result of the implementation of the CIP. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Bond Assessments in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the Bond Assessments per unit.

### **5.3 Assigning Debt**

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessments in the amount of \$71,500,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 209.32 +/- acres at a rate of \$341,582.27 per acre on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis.

When the land is platted, the Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessments to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Further, to the extent that any residential land which has not been platted is sold to another developer or builder, the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such parcel at the time of the sale

based upon the development rights associated with such parcel that are transferred from seller to buyer. The District shall provide an estoppel or similar document to the buyer evidencing the amount of Bond Assessments transferred at sale.

***Transferred Property.*** In the event unplatted land is sold to a third party (the “Transferred Property”), the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs (as herein defined) assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District’s methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total Bond Assessments initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per gross acre until platting).

#### **5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property**

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of

improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

### **5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay**

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP by different unit types.

### **5.6 True-Up Mechanism**

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), each site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Site Plan") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

a. If a Proposed Site Plan results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Lands Without Site Plan" (i.e., those remaining lands without a site plan after the Proposed Site Plan is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types receiving site plans and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.

b. If a Proposed Site Plan results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Lands Without Site Plan as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Site Plan results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Lands Without Site Plan as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Site Plan to pay a “True-Up Payment” equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Site Plan, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Site Plan, after the Proposed Site Plan (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).<sup>1</sup>

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District’s Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer, District Counsel and the District’s Bond Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Lands Without Site Plan, taking into account a Proposed Site Plan, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Lands Without Site Plan, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Site Plan, shall be in addition to the regular Bond Assessments installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessments liens imposed against the Proposed Site Plan property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable

---

<sup>1</sup> For example, if the first platting includes 644 Highrise Condominium units, 324 Midrise Condominium units, and 56 Attached Villas, which equates to a total allocation of \$70,130,268.20 in Bond Assessments, then the remaining unplatted land would be required to absorb 20 Attached Villas, which equates to \$1,369,731.80 in Bond Assessments. If the remaining unplatted land would only be able to absorb 10 instead of 20 Attached Villas or \$684,865.90 in Bond Assessments, then a true-up, payable by the owner of the unplatted land, would be due in the amount of \$684,865.90 in Bond Assessments plus applicable accrued interest to the extent described in this Section.

bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final site plan for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that site plan. This true-up process applies for both site plans and/or revised site plans.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other site plan approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the true-up agreement(s) and applicable assessment resolution(s).

#### **5.7 Assessment Roll**

The Bond Assessments of \$71,500,000 are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

#### **5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation**

**Master Lien** - This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the project(s) referenced herein comprising the CIP. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

**System of Improvements** - As noted herein, the CIP functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular bond issuance can be used to fund master improvements within any benefitted property or designated assessment area within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

**Contributions** - As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to “buy down” the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any “true-up,” as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy “true-up” obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down Bond Assessment will not be eligible for “deferred costs” or any other form of repayment, if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

Please note that among other possible contributions, the Developer will agree to provide contributions of improvements, work product and/or land (based on appraised value) in order to offset any Bond Assessments on the two restaurants planned for the development. Note that no CIP cost allocation and/or contribution is required for the golf course, which is outside the District’s boundaries, because the golf course does not benefit from the CIP, as described in the Engineer’s Report.

**Amenities** - No Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas planned for the development. If owned by a homeowner’s association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of certain property owners and would not be subject to Bonds Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

**Government Property** - Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable

immediately prior to such transfer without any further action of the District.

***New Unit Types*** - As noted herein, this report identifies the anticipated product types for the development and associates particular ERU factors with each product type. If new product types are identified in the course of development, the District's Assessment Consultant – without a further hearing – may determine the ERU factor for the new product type, provided that such determination is made on a pro-rated basis and derived from the methodology pertaining to existing product types and their corresponding ERUs.

## **6.0 Additional Stipulations**

### **6.1 Overview**

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's Capital Improvement Plan. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.**

## 7.0 Appendix

Table 1

### Saltleaf

#### Community Development District

##### Development Plan

Product Type	Total Number of Units
Highrise Condominium	644
Midrise Condominium	324
Attached Villa	76
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,044</b>

Table 2

### Saltleaf

#### Community Development District

##### Capital Improvement Plan

Improvement	Total CIP Costs
Onsite Roadway	\$4,800,000
Surface Water Management/ Drainage/ Environmental	\$9,800,000
Hardscape/ Landscape/ Trail System and Irrigation	\$6,100,000
Marina/ Marine Facility/ Parking	\$5,400,000
Offsite Improvements	\$4,400,000
Professional Fees/ Permit Fees	\$4,900,000
Land Acquisition	\$6,304,000
Contingency (20%)	\$8,340,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$50,044,800</b>

Table 3

### Saltleaf

#### Community Development District

##### Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

###### Sources

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$71,500,000.00
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$71,500,000.00</b>

###### Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$50,044,800.00
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$6,653,116.13
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$12,155,000.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$2,645,000.00
Rounding	\$2,083.87
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$71,500,000.00</b>

Assumptions: Coupon Rate: 8.5% | CAPI Length: 24 months | Number of Principal Repayments: 30 | Underwriter's Discount: 3% | Cost of Issuance: \$500,000

Table 4

## Saltleaf Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU per Unit	Total ERU
Highrise Condominium	644	1.00	644.00
Midrise Condominium	324	1.00	324.00
Attached Villa	76	1.00	76.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,044</b>		<b>1,044.00</b>

Table 5

## Saltleaf Community Development District

Bond Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Bond Assessment Debt Service per Unit - paid in March*
Highrise Condominium	644	\$30,870,547.13	\$44,105,363.98	\$68,486.59	\$6,642.41
Midrise Condominium	324	\$15,531,144.83	\$22,189,655.17	\$68,486.59	\$6,642.41
Attached Villa	76	\$3,643,108.05	\$5,204,980.84	\$68,486.59	\$6,642.41
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,044</b>	<b>\$50,044,800.00</b>	<b>\$71,500,000.00</b>		

\*Includes costs of collection estimated at \$4 per folio (subject to change) and an allowance for early payment discount estimated at 4% (subject to change)

## **Exhibit "A"**

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$71,500,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below designating the boundary of the District:

## DESCRIPTION

Parcel in  
Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Township 47 South, Range 25 East,  
Lee County, Florida

A tract or parcel of land lying in Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Township 47 South, Range 25 East, Lee County, Florida, said tract or parcel being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of Government Lot 2, of said Section 7 run N01°34'27"W along the East line of said Government Lot 2 for 40.02 feet; thence run S89°43'05"E for 25.01 feet to an intersection with the East right of way line of Coconut Road as described in a County Commissioners Minutes Book 6, at Page 288, Lee County Records, and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

From said Point of Beginning run N01°34'27"W along said East line for 424.66 feet to an intersection with the Northerly right of way line of Coconut Road, (width varies) as described in deed recorded in Official Record Book 3421 at Page 1095, Lee County Records; thence run along said Northerly right of way line the following three (3) courses: S89°06'16"W for 288.98 feet; S89°09'28"W for 666.22 feet and S89°06'16"W for 247.49 feet to the Southwest Corner of lands described in deed recorded in Official Record Book 2750 at Page 3666, Lee County Records; thence run N09°16'44"W along the Westerly line of said lands for 199.49 feet to an intersection with the North line of the South Half (S 1/2) of said Government Lot 2; thence run S89°06'16"W along said North Line for 511.94 feet; thence run N21°20'24"E for 260.38 feet; thence run N04°28'03"E for 270.90 feet; thence run N27°03'41"W for 168.94 feet to an intersection with the North line of said Government Lot 2; thence run N89°06'47"E along said North line for 257.63 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Instrument No. 2013000240450, Lee County Records; thence run along said Easterly line the following twenty-three (23) courses: N39°36'41"W for 105.41 feet; N09°02'32"E for 80.80 feet; N89°00'08"E for 230.82 feet; N13°37'57"E for 52.21 feet; N04°32'08"W for 50.65 feet; N05°12'32"W for 50.79 feet; N29°06'14"W for 59.23 feet; N03°26'02"E for 49.83 feet; N10°16'42"W for 51.40 feet; N11°13'24"E for 49.00 feet; N41°15'02"W for 70.64 feet; N21°13'24"W for 54.88 feet; N25°50'13"W for 21.40 feet; N09°20'00"E for 55.12 feet; N25°52'22"W for 51.13 feet; N24°52'17"W for 50.48 feet; N04°21'29"W for 50.65 feet; N11°27'49"E for 56.18 feet; N10°24'54"W for 50.55 feet; N28°04'28"W for 51.29 feet; N18°52'38"W for 49.96 feet; N13°36'38"W for 49.89 feet and N02°48'29"W for 247.54 feet to an intersection with the North line of Government Lot 1, said Section 7; thence run S89°20'35"W along said North line for 1.00 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of a Conservation Easement described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3627, at Page 2061, Lee County Records; thence run along said Westerly line the following twenty-two (22) courses: N46°11'03"W for 61.03 feet; N17°54'30"W for 56.94 feet; N20°31'47"W for 72.71 feet; N15°30'26"E for 84.12 feet; N02°32'45"E for 50.98 feet; N12°16'28"W for 49.94 feet; N35°06'58"W for 59.36 feet; N19°11'46"W for 52.20 feet; N14°29'27"W for 88.09 feet; N04°01'02"W for 63.86 feet; N10°27'59"W for 50.49 feet; N28°08'16"W for 55.46 feet; N31°44'44"W for 57.31 feet; N52°41'29"W for 78.10 feet; N18°08'21"W for 51.92 feet; N26°14'47"W for 54.63 feet; N02°29'49"W for 50.00 feet; N36°09'47"E for 64.03 feet; N13°48'24"W for 50.99 feet; N68°35'55"E for 154.32 feet; N20°14'29"W for 105.00 feet and N04°39'14"W for 104.21 feet to an intersection with the North line of Government Lot 4, said Section 6; thence run N89°14'26"E along said North line for 199.41 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records

Book 1762, at Page 4172, Lee County Records; thence run along the Westerly and Northerly line of said lands the following five (5) courses: N01°15'33"W for 775.71 feet; N45°44'29"E for 523.57 feet; S81°48'03"E for 600.65 feet; N01°16'23"W for 162.43 feet and N88°43'54"E for 349.45 feet to an intersection with the West line of the Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4) of said Section 5; thence run N01°54'31"W along said West line for 92.62 feet to the Northwest Corner of said Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4); thence run N89°07'39"E along the North line of said Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4) for 364.44 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along said Easterly line the following fifty-one (51) courses: S17°17'04"E for 44.28 feet; S12°53'12"E for 275.03 feet; S10°01'41"E for 113.67 feet; S08°08'35"E for 91.06 feet; S17°08'47"E for 137.48 feet; S17°18'43"E for 88.19 feet; S18°09'28"E for 215.81 feet; S52°49'03"E for 117.72 feet; S36°00'58"E for 30.20 feet; S15°19'13"E for 189.16 feet; S13°46'49"E for 68.98 feet; S03°50'59"E for 149.01 feet; S06°56'04"E for 151.69 feet; S25°09'05"E for 139.30 feet; S00°26'00"E for 99.47 feet; S04°02'24"E for 83.95 feet; S10°33'02"E for 53.63 feet; S16°45'11"W for 81.09 feet; S13°24'20"W for 99.81 feet; S00°12'02"W for 111.16 feet; S00°52'33"E for 19.20 feet; S02°40'03"E for 62.35 feet; S04°22'37"W for 36.69 feet; S08°48'24"E for 66.07 feet; S01°31'20"E for 56.66 feet; S27°45'47"E for 36.77 feet; S01°53'49"E for 40.39 feet; S09°48'23"E for 43.89 feet; S25°36'11"W for 126.65 feet; S00°21'49"W for 70.76 feet; S03°40'54"E for 99.02 feet; S36°58'20"E for 65.66 feet; S35°27'44"E for 80.56 feet; S06°21'08"E for 64.02 feet; S05°15'21"W for 183.55 feet; S14°17'46"W for 86.23 feet; S15°45'25"W for 96.56 feet; S26°25'19"E for 48.98 feet; S02°20'03"E for 40.55 feet; S02°26'12"W for 65.00 feet; S08°45'28"W for 139.88 feet; S05°55'58"W for 214.01 feet; S10°55'48"W for 131.88 feet; S01°38'29"E for 165.82 feet; S17°59'48"W for 154.60 feet; S01°55'49"E for 270.39 feet; S12°47'40"E for 240.61 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 57,646.43 feet (delta 00°08'39") (chord bearing S12°49'15"E) (chord 145.00 feet) for 145.00 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 133.52 feet (delta 11°06'42") (chord bearing S19°13'34"E) (chord 25.85 feet) for 25.89 feet; S34°59'52"W along a non-tangent line for 70.52 feet and S01°17'23"W for 139.46 feet to an intersection with the North line of the South 40 feet of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4) of said Section 8; thence run N89°43'05"W along said North line for 641.20 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING. Containing 230.76 acres, more or less.

LESS AND EXCEPT a portion of those lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3539, at Page 3116, Lee County Records:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of said Section 6 run N32°24'58"W for 402.72 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

From said Point of Beginning run along the Southerly line of said lands the following courses: N35°37'13"W for 153.86 feet and S58°57'13"W for 342.32 feet an intersection with the Westerly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 1, as described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 4033, at Page 3816, Lee County Records; thence run along said Westerly line the following courses: N31°02'47"W for 44.76 feet; N00°03'40"E for 125.64 feet; N13°25'10"W for 70.59 feet; N56°53'26"E for 107.37 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve; Northerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 182.00 feet (delta 20°03'07") (chord bearing N14°14'00"W) (chord 63.37 feet) for 63.69 feet to a point of reverse curvature; Northerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 266.00 feet (delta 20°49'18") (chord bearing N14°37'05"W) (chord 96.14 feet) for 96.67 feet to a point of compound curvature; Northwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 966.00 feet (delta 10°36'14") (chord bearing N30°19'52"W) (chord 178.53 feet) for 178.78 feet to a point of reverse curvature; Northerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 214.00 feet

(delta 40°41'43") (chord bearing N15°17'07"W) (chord 148.82 feet) for 152.00 feet to a point of tangency; N05°03'45"E for 277.10 feet to a point of curvature and Northerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 266.00 feet (delta 26°11'54") (chord bearing N08°02'12"W) (chord 120.57 feet) for 121.63 feet TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; thence run N21°08'09"W along said Westerly line and continuing along the Westerly and Northerly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 4, as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2023000146465, Lee County Records, for 101.90 feet to a point of curvature; thence run along the Westerly and Northerly line of said Phase 4 the following courses: Northerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 204.00 feet (delta 54°36'02") (chord bearing N06°09'52"E) (chord 187.13 feet) for 194.40 feet to a point of compound curvature; Northeasterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 134.00 feet (delta 16°26'18") (chord bearing N41°41'02"E) (chord 38.31 feet) for 38.45 feet to a point of compound curvature; Northeasterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 393.00 feet (delta 23°04'02") (chord bearing N61°26'12"E) (chord 157.15 feet) for 158.22 feet to a point of compound curvature; Easterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 184.00 feet (delta 56°21'48") (chord bearing S78°50'53"E) (chord 173.79 feet) for 181.01 feet to a point of compound curvature and Southeasterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 434.00 feet (delta 17°15'08") (chord bearing S42°02'25"E) (chord 130.19 feet) for 130.68 feet to a point of tangency; thence run S33°24'51"E along the Northerly line of said Phase 4 and continuing along the Northerly line of said Phase 1 for 27.61 feet to an intersection with the Northerly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 3, as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2019000287737, Lee County Records; thence run along the Northerly line of said Phase 3 the following courses: N56°35'09"E for 14.27 feet; S66°02'09"E for 78.97 feet; N64°31'27"E for 128.50 feet; N22°32'45"W for 125.49 feet and N67°27'15"E for 13.11 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3539, at Page 3116, Lee County Records; thence run along the Easterly and Southerly line of said lands the following courses: S20°50'26"E for 152.26 feet; S25°28'33"E for 245.21 feet; S18°20'32"E for 130.83 feet; S27°46'07"W for 205.73 feet; S16°30'00"E for 265.70 feet; S54°23'52"E for 190.76 feet; S22°38'40"E for 87.71 feet; S71°46'53"W for 131.17 feet; S68°44'48"W for 363.26 feet; S21°12'13"E for 161.13 feet and S60°06'03"W for 62.68 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 21.44 acres, more or less.

Containing a net area of 209.32 acres, more or less.

Bearings hereinabove mentioned are State Plane for the Florida West Zone (NAD1983)(NSRS 2011) and are based on the East line of Government Lot 2 of Section 7 to bear N01°34'27"W. (Grid/Ground Scale factor = 0.999945)

---

Scott A. Wheeler (For The Firm)  
Professional Surveyor and Mapper  
Florida Certificate No. 5949

# SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Amended and Restated  
Master Special Assessment  
Methodology Report

October 17, 2025



Provided by:

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**  
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W  
Boca Raton, FL 33431  
Phone: 561-571-0010  
Fax: 561-571-0013  
Website: [www.whhassociates.com](http://www.whhassociates.com)

## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1.1	Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope of the Amended Report .....	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits .....	1
1.4	Organization of the Amended Report .....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Development Program</b>	
2.1	Overview .....	2
2.2	The Development Program .....	2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>The CIP</b>	
3.1	Overview .....	3
3.2	The Capital Improvement Plan .....	3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Financing Program</b>	
4.1	Overview .....	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed .....	4
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Assessment Methodology</b>	
5.1	Overview .....	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation .....	5
5.3	Assigning Bond Assessment .....	6
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property .....	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay .....	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism .....	8
5.7	Assessment Roll .....	10
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation.....	10
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Additional Stipulations</b>	
6.1	Overview .....	12
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	
	Table 1 .....	13
	Table 2 .....	13
	Table 3 .....	14
	Table 4 .....	15
	Table 5 .....	15

## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 Purpose**

This Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Amended Report”) was developed to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Saltleaf Community Development District (the “District”), located in the City of Bonita Springs, and Lee County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

### **1.2 Scope of the Amended Report**

This Amended Report presents projections for financing the District’s public infrastructure improvements (the “Capital Improvement Plan” or “CIP”) as described in the Engineer’s Report of Barraco and Associates, Inc. (the “District Engineer”) dated September 8, 2023, amended March 19, 2024, and revised August 8, 2025 (the “Engineer’s Report”), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

### **1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits**

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Amended Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District’s CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District’s boundaries.

The CIP will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

#### **1.4 Organization of the Amended Report**

*Section Two* describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

*Section Three* provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

*Section Four* discusses the current financing program for the District.

*Section Five* discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

### **2.0 Development Program**

#### **2.1 Overview**

The District serves the Saltleaf development (the “Development” or “Saltleaf”), a master planned, mixed-use development located in the City of Bonita Springs, and Lee County, Florida. The land within the District originally consisted of approximately 209.32 +/- acres and is generally located east of Estero Bay, west of South Tamiami Trail (US 41) and north of Coconut Road. The boundary amendment resulted in an additional 135.76 +/- acres being added to the boundaries of the District for a total of 345.08 +/- acres.

#### **2.2 The Development Program**

The development of Saltleaf is anticipated to be conducted by LB Raptor Investments, LLC or its associates (the “Developer”). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District envisions 1,440 Highrise Condominium units and 92 Attached Villas for a total of 1,532 residential units as well as 25,000 square feet of commercial space, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout

the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

### **3.0 The CIP**

#### **3.1 Overview**

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

#### **3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan**

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP and are needed to serve the Development are projected to consist of improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District. The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of onsite roadway improvements, surface water management/ drainage/ environmental, hardscape/ landscape/ trail system and irrigation, marina/ marine facility/ parking, offsite improvements and land acquisition as well as professional/ permit fees and contingency all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP are estimated at \$52,537,200. Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

### **4.0 Financing Program**

#### **4.1 Overview**

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public

infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$73,980,000 in par amount of capital improvement revenue bonds (the "Bonds").

**Please note that the purpose of this Amended Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.**

#### **4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed**

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$73,980,000 to finance CIP costs at \$52,537,200. The Bonds as projected under this master financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance the improvement costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$73,980,000. The difference is comprised of funding debt service reserves, funding capitalized interest, and paying costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount.

**Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Amended Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.**

## **5.0 Assessment Methodology**

### **5.1 Overview**

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District and are only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance all or a portion of the CIP.

### **5.2 Benefit Allocation**

The current development plan for the District envisions 1,440 Highrise Condominium units and 92 Attached Villas for a total of 1,532 residential units as well as 25,000 square feet of commercial space, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits (herein the "Bond Assessments"). Even though these

special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

The benefit associated with the CIP of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the Appendix illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units, such as townhomes, will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units, such as single-family units, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units or units produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. As the exact amount of the benefit is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the CIP.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Bond Assessments in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the Bond Assessments per unit.

### **5.3 Assigning Debt**

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessments in the amount of \$73,980,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 345.08 +/- acres at a rate of \$214,385.07 per acre on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis.

When the land is platted, the Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessments to platted parcels

will reduce the amount of Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

***Transferred Property.*** In the event unplatted land is sold to a third party (the “Transferred Property”), the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs (as herein defined) assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC (the “Assessment Consultant”), to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Amended Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total Bond Assessments initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per gross acre until platting).

#### **5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property**

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and

ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

### **5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay**

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP by different unit types.

### **5.6 True-Up Mechanism**

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), each site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Site Plan") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

a. If a Proposed Site Plan results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Lands Without Site Plan" (i.e., those remaining lands without a site plan after the Proposed Site Plan is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types receiving site plans and the remaining property in accordance with this Amended Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.

b. If a Proposed Plat within the District has more than the anticipated ERUs (and Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would be assigned fewer ERUs (and Bond Assessments) than originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, may allocate additional ERUs/ densities for a future bond

financing, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat within the District has fewer than the anticipated ERUs (and Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would have to be assigned more ERUs (and Bond Assessments) in order to fully assign all of the ERUs originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Site Plan to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Site Plan, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Site Plan, after the Proposed Site Plan (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer, District Counsel and the District's Bond Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Lands Without Site Plan, taking into account a Proposed Site Plan, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Lands Without Site Plan, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Site Plan, shall be in addition to the regular Bond Assessments installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessments liens imposed against the Proposed Site Plan property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45)

calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final site plan for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that site plan. This true-up process applies for both site plans and/or revised site plans.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other site plan approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the true-up agreement(s) and applicable assessment resolution(s).

#### **5.7 Assessment Roll**

The Bond Assessments of \$73,980,000 are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

#### **5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation**

**Master Lien** - This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the project(s) referenced herein comprising the CIP. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

**System of Improvements** - As noted herein, the CIP functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular bond issuance can be used to fund master improvements within any benefitted property or designated

assessment area within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

**Contributions** - As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to “buy down” the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any “true-up,” as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy “true-up” obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down Bond Assessment will not be eligible for “deferred costs” or any other form of repayment, if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

Please note that among other possible contributions, the Developer will agree to provide contributions of improvements, work product and/or land (based on appraised value) in order to offset any Bond Assessments on the two restaurants planned for the Development. Note that no CIP cost allocation and/or contribution is required for the golf course, which is outside the District’s boundaries, because the golf course does not benefit from the CIP, as described in the Engineer’s Report.

**Amenities** - No Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas planned for the Development. If owned by a homeowner’s association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of certain property owners and would not be subject to Bond Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

**Government Property** - Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer without any further action of the District.

**New Unit Types** - As noted herein, this Amended Report identifies the anticipated product types for the Development and associates

particular ERU factors with each product type. If new product types are identified in the course of development, the District's Assessment Consultant – without a further hearing – may determine the ERU factor for the new product type, provided that such determination is made on a pro-rated basis and derived from the methodology pertaining to existing product types and their corresponding ERUs.

## **6.0 Additional Stipulations**

### **6.1 Overview**

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's Capital Improvement Plan. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Amended Report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

**Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.**

## 7.0 Appendix

Table 1

### Saltleaf Community Development District

#### Development Plan

Product Type	Original Unit Count	Anticipated Change in Units*	Total Number of Units
Highrise Condominium	644	796	1,440
Midrise Condominium	324	-324	-
Attached Villa	76	16	92
Commercial**	25,000	-	25,000
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,044</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>1,532</b>
<b>Total Commercial (sf)</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,000</b>

\* The anticipated additional units are contingent upon the Developer successfully securing additional entitlements.

\*\* Includes an anticipated 72 boat slips

Table 2

### Saltleaf Community Development District

#### Capital Improvement Plan

Improvement	Phase 1 CIP Costs	Phase 2 CIP Costs	Total CIP Costs
Onsite Roadway	\$1,900,000.00	\$3,200,000.00	\$5,100,000.00
Surface Water Management/ Drainage/ Environmental	\$1,600,000.00	\$9,100,000.00	\$10,700,000.00
Hardscape/ Landscape/ Trail System and Irrigation	\$3,900,000.00	\$2,400,000.00	\$6,300,000.00
Marina/ Marine Facility/ Parking	\$5,400,000.00	-	\$5,400,000.00
Offsite Improvements	\$2,300,000.00	\$2,300,000.00	\$4,600,000.00
Professional Fees/ Permit Fees	\$2,700,000.00	\$2,400,000.00	\$5,100,000.00
Land Acquisition	\$2,813,200.00	\$3,767,800.00	\$6,581,000.00
Contingency (20%)	\$4,122,640.00	\$4,633,560.00	\$8,756,200.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$24,735,840.00</b>	<b>\$27,801,360.00</b>	<b>\$52,537,200.00</b>

Table 3

# Saltleaf

## Community Development District

### Sources and Uses of Funds

#### Sources

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$73,980,000.00
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$73,980,000.00</b>

#### Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$52,537,200.00
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$6,883,881.56
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$12,576,600.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$1,979,600.00
Rounding	\$2,718.44
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$73,980,000.00</b>

#### Financing Assumptions

*Coupon Rate: 8.5%*  
*Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months*  
*Term: 30 Years*  
*Underwriter's Discount: 2%*  
*Cost of Issuance: \$500,000*

Table 4

## Saltleaf

### Community Development District

#### Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Original Unit Count	ERU per Unit/ per 2,000 SF	Total ERU	Percent of Total
Highrise Condominium	644	1.00	644.00	41.70%
Midrise Condominium	324	1.00	324.00	20.98%
Attached Villa	76	1.00	76.00	4.92%
Commercial	25,000	1.00	12.50	0.81%
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,044</b>		<b>1,044.00</b>	<b>67.59%</b>
<b>Total Commercial (sf)</b>	<b>25,000</b>		<b>12.50</b>	<b>0.81%</b>
<i>Total ERU of Current Units</i>			<b>1,056.50</b>	

Product Type	Anticipated Change in Units*	ERU per Unit/ per 2,000 SF	Total ERU	Percent of Total
Highrise Condominium	796	1.00	796.00	51.54%
Midrise Condominium	-324	1.00	-324.00	-20.98%
Attached Villa	16	1.00	16.00	1.04%
Commercial	-	1.00	-	-
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>488</b>		<b>488.00</b>	<b>31.60%</b>
<b>Total Commercial (sf)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Total ERU of Anticipated Additional Units</i>			<b>488.00</b>	

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU per Unit/ per 2,000 SF	Total ERU	Percent of Total
Highrise Condominium	1,440	1.00	1,440.00	93.23%
Midrise Condominium	-	1.00	-	-
Attached Villa	92	1.00	92.00	5.96%
Commercial	25,000	1.00	12.50	0.81%
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>		<b>1,532.00</b>	<b>99.19%</b>
<b>Total Commercial (sf)</b>	<b>25,000</b>		<b>12.50</b>	<b>0.81%</b>
<i>Total ERU of All Units</i>			<b>1,544.50</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Table 5

## Saltleaf

### Community Development District

#### Bond Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Square Feet	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit/ SF	Annual Bond Assessment Debt Service per Unit/ SF - paid in March*
Highrise Condominium	-	1,440	\$48,982,562.64	\$68,974,554.87	\$47,899.00	\$4,646.91
Midrise Condominium	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attached Villa	-	92	\$3,129,441.50	\$4,406,707.67	\$47,899.00	\$4,646.91
Commercial	25,000	-	\$425,195.86	\$598,737.46	\$23.95	\$6.49
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>1,532</b>	<b>\$52,537,200.00</b>	<b>\$73,980,000.00</b>		

\* Includes costs of collection estimated at \$4 per folio (subject to change) and an allowance for early payment discount estimated at 4% (subject to change)

## **Exhibit "A"**

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$73,980,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below designating the boundary of the District:

## DESCRIPTION

Parcel in  
Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Township 47 South, Range 25 East,  
Lee County, Florida

A tract or parcel of land lying in Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Township 47 South, Range 25 East, Lee County, Florida, said tract or parcel being more particularly described as follows:

### PARCEL 1:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of Government Lot 2, of said Section 7 run  $N01^{\circ}34'27''W$  along the East line of said Government Lot 2 for 40.02 feet; thence run  $S89^{\circ}43'05''E$  for 25.01 feet to an intersection with the East right of way line of Coconut Road as described in a County Commissioners Minutes Book 6, at Page 288, Lee County Records, and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

From said Point of Beginning run  $N01^{\circ}34'27''W$  along said East line for 424.66 feet to an intersection with the Northerly right of way line of Coconut Road, (width varies) as described in deed recorded in Official Record Book 3421 at Page 1095, Lee County Records; thence run along said Northerly right of way line the following three (3) courses:  $S89^{\circ}06'16''W$  for 288.98 feet;  $S89^{\circ}09'28''W$  for 666.22 feet and  $S89^{\circ}06'16''W$  for 247.49 feet to the Southwest Corner of lands described in deed recorded in Official Record Book 2750 at Page 3666, Lee County Records; thence run  $N09^{\circ}16'44''W$  along the Westerly line of said lands for 199.49 feet to an intersection with the North line of the South Half (S 1/2) of said Government Lot 2; thence run  $S89^{\circ}06'16''W$  along said North Line for 511.94 feet; thence run  $N21^{\circ}20'24''E$  for 260.38 feet; thence run  $N04^{\circ}28'03''E$  for 270.90 feet; thence run  $N27^{\circ}03'41''W$  for 168.94 feet to an intersection with the North line of said Government Lot 2; thence run  $N89^{\circ}06'47''E$  along said North line for 257.63 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Instrument No. 2013000240450, Lee County Records; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses:  $N39^{\circ}36'41''W$  for 105.41 feet;  $N09^{\circ}02'32''E$  for 80.80 feet;  $N89^{\circ}00'08''E$  for 230.82 feet;  $N13^{\circ}37'57''E$  for 52.21 feet;  $N04^{\circ}32'08''W$  for 50.65 feet;  $N05^{\circ}12'32''W$  for 50.79 feet;  $N29^{\circ}06'14''W$  for 59.23 feet;  $N03^{\circ}26'02''E$  for 49.83 feet;  $N10^{\circ}16'42''W$  for 51.40 feet;  $N11^{\circ}13'24''E$  for 49.00 feet;  $N41^{\circ}15'02''W$  for 70.64 feet;  $N21^{\circ}13'24''W$  for 54.88 feet;  $N25^{\circ}50'13''W$  for 21.40 feet;  $N09^{\circ}20'00''E$  for 55.12 feet;  $N25^{\circ}52'22''W$  for 51.13 feet;  $N24^{\circ}52'17''W$  for 50.48 feet;  $N04^{\circ}21'29''W$  for 50.65 feet;  $N11^{\circ}27'49''E$  for 56.18 feet;  $N10^{\circ}24'54''W$  for 50.55 feet;  $N28^{\circ}04'28''W$  for 51.29 feet;  $N18^{\circ}52'38''W$  for 49.96 feet;  $N13^{\circ}36'38''W$  for 49.89 feet and  $N02^{\circ}48'29''W$  for 247.54 feet to an intersection with the North line of Government Lot 1, said Section 7; thence run  $S89^{\circ}20'35''W$  along said North line for 1.00 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of a Conservation Easement described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3627, at Page 2061, Lee County Records; thence run along said Westerly line the following courses:  $N46^{\circ}11'03''W$  for 61.03 feet;  $N17^{\circ}54'30''W$  for 56.94 feet;  $N20^{\circ}31'47''W$  for 72.71 feet;  $N15^{\circ}30'26''E$  for 84.12 feet;  $N02^{\circ}32'45''E$  for 50.98 feet;  $N12^{\circ}16'28''W$  for 49.94 feet;

N35°06'58"W for 59.36 feet; N19°11'46"W for 52.20 feet; N14°29'27"W for 88.09 feet; N04°01'02"W for 63.86 feet; N10°27'59"W for 50.49 feet; N28°08'16"W for 55.46 feet; N31°44'44"W for 57.31 feet; N52°41'29"W for 78.10 feet; N18°08'21"W for 51.92 feet; N26°14'47"W for 54.63 feet; N02°29'49"W for 50.00 feet; N36°09'47"E for 64.03 feet; N13°48'24"W for 50.99 feet; N68°35'55"E for 154.32 feet; N20°14'29"W for 105.00 feet and N04°39'14"W for 104.21 feet to an intersection with the North line of Government Lot 4 of said Section 6; thence run N89°14'26"E along said North line for 199.41 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 1762, at Page 4172, Lee County Records; thence run along the Westerly and Northerly line of said lands the following courses: N01°15'33"W for 775.71 feet; N45°44'29"E for 523.57 feet; S81°48'03"E for 600.65 feet; N01°16'23"W for 162.43 feet and N88°43'54"E for 349.45 feet to an intersection with the West line of the Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4) of said Section 5; thence run N01°54'31"W along said West line for 92.62 feet to the Northwest Corner of said Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4); thence run N89°07'39"E along the North line of said Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4) for 364.44 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S17°17'04"E for 44.28 feet; S12°53'12"E for 275.03 feet; S10°01'41"E for 113.67 feet; S08°08'35"E for 91.06 feet; S17°08'47"E for 137.48 feet; S17°18'43"E for 88.19 feet; S18°09'28"E for 215.81 feet; S52°49'03"E for 117.72 feet; S36°00'58"E for 30.20 feet; S15°19'13"E for 189.16 feet; S13°46'49"E for 68.98 feet; S03°50'59"E for 149.01 feet; S06°56'04"E for 151.69 feet; S25°09'05"E for 139.30 feet; S00°26'00"E for 99.47 feet; S04°02'24"E for 83.95 feet; S10°33'02"E for 53.63 feet; S16°45'11"W for 81.09 feet; S13°24'20"W for 99.81 feet; S00°12'02"W for 111.16 feet; S00°52'33"E for 19.20 feet; S02°40'03"E for 62.35 feet; S04°22'37"W for 36.69 feet; S08°48'24"E for 66.07 feet; S01°31'20"E for 56.66 feet; S27°45'47"E for 36.77 feet; S01°53'49"E for 40.39 feet; S09°48'23"E for 43.89 feet and S25°36'11"W for 126.65 feet; thence run N78°44'30"W for 273.45 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along the Westerly and Northerly line of said Conservation Easement the following courses: N34°38'14"W for 52.25 feet; N11°25'02"E for 59.41 feet; N27°10'06"E for 73.44 feet; N24°49'39"W for 78.92 feet; N24°34'24"W for 37.97 feet; N17°20'28"W for 62.86 feet; N07°42'33"E for 85.57 feet; N48°07'22"W for 31.59 feet; N03°14'18"E for 142.56 feet; N14°47'31"E for 56.72 feet; N26°38'56"E for 31.23 feet; N05°33'05"W for 69.85 feet; N40°24'17"E for 49.50 feet; N05°41'05"W for 38.55 feet; N13°23'32"W for 81.80 feet; N12°05'47"E for 73.55 feet; N32°31'45"E for 37.24 feet; N43°59'18"E for 29.50 feet; N26°42'49"W for 39.78 feet; N08°03'55"W for 73.24 feet; N15°10'34"W for 42.11 feet; N40°52'46"W for 52.74 feet; N43°18'53"W for 52.24 feet; N17°35'34"W for 148.39 feet; N15°24'59"W for 85.11 feet; N15°41'39"W for 71.88 feet; N09°27'33"W for 72.99 feet; N38°32'03"W for 68.94 feet; N25°30'18"W for 60.61 feet; N36°07'48"W for 70.82 feet; N36°51'16"W for 38.68 feet; N15°30'43"W for 40.27 feet; N01°10'19"E for 60.61 feet; N31°18'16"W for 27.25 feet; N31°38'35"W for 104.79 feet; N39°50'14"W for 32.00 feet; N28°44'56"W for 54.89 feet; N25°18'36"W for 43.41 feet; N10°05'25"W for 53.53 feet; N23°09'37"E for 39.22 feet; N13°50'17"E for 0.91 feet; N75°25'20"W for 35.14 feet; N42°02'12"W for 61.03 feet; N75°51'40"W for 29.39 feet; N58°33'10"W for 43.66 feet; N37°50'30"W for 37.83 feet; N12°27'57"W for 55.38 feet; N04°27'45"W for

37.95 feet; N08°54'32"E for 39.69 feet; N22°02'31"W for 10.30 feet; S83°00'02"W for 65.92 feet; S84°18'40"W for 49.13 feet; S51°24'40"W for 55.31 feet; S39°08'51"E for 24.76 feet; S50°51'09"W for 70.75 feet; S79°11'08"W for 34.31 feet; S28°27'26"W for 66.04 feet and N83°24'39"W for 75.12 feet; thence run S00°00'00"E for 195.52 feet to an intersection with the Northerly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3539, at Page 3116, Lee County Records; thence run along Northerly and Easterly line of said lands the following courses: N66°15'38"E for 50.55 feet; S69°40'02"E for 229.14 feet; S25°28'33"E for 76.93 feet; S64°24'50"E for 35.54 feet and S20°50'26"E for 124.09 feet to an intersection with the Northerly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 3, as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2019000287737, Lee County Records; thence run along said Northerly line of said PHASE 3 the following courses: S67°27'15"W for 13.11 feet; S22°32'45"E for 125.49 feet; S64°31'27"W for 128.50 feet; N66°02'09"W for 78.97 feet and S56°35'09"W for 14.27 feet an intersection with the Easterly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 1, as described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 4033, at Page 3816, Lee County Records; thence run N33°24'51"W along said Easterly line and continuing along the Easterly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 4, as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2023000146465, Lee County Records, for 27.61 feet to a point of curvature; thence run along the Easterly, Northerly and Easterly line of said PHASE 4 the following courses: Northwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 434.00 feet (delta 17°15'08") (chord bearing N42°02'25"W) (chord 130.19 feet) for 130.68 feet to a point of compound curvature; Westerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 184.00 feet (delta 56°21'48") (chord bearing N78°50'53"W) (chord 173.79 feet) for 181.01 feet to a point of compound curvature; Southwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 393.00 feet (delta 23°04'02") (chord bearing S61°26'12"W) (chord 157.15 feet) for 158.22 feet to a point of compound curvature; Southwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 134.00 feet (delta 16°26'18") (chord bearing S41°41'02"W) (chord 38.31 feet) for 38.45 feet to a point of compound curvature and Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 204.00 feet (delta 54°36'02") (chord bearing S06°09'52"W) (chord 187.13 feet) for 194.40 feet to a point of tangency; thence run S21°08'09"E along said Westerly line of said PHASE 4 and continuing along the Westerly line of said PHASE 1 for 101.90 feet to a point of curvature; thence run along the Westerly line of said PHASE 1 the following courses: Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 266.00 feet (delta 26°11'54") (chord bearing S08°02'12"E) (chord 120.57 feet) for 121.63 feet to a point of tangency; S05°03'45"W for 277.10 feet to a point of curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 214.00 feet (delta 40°41'43") (chord bearing S15°17'07"E) (chord 148.82 feet) for 152.00 feet to a point of reverse curvature; Southeasterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 966.00 feet (delta 10°36'14") (chord bearing S30°19'52"E) (chord 178.53 feet) for 178.78 feet to a point of compound curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 266.00 feet (delta 20°49'18") (chord bearing S14°37'05"E) (chord 96.14 feet) for 96.67 feet to a point of reverse curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 182.00 feet (delta 20°03'07") (chord bearing S14°14'00"E) (chord 63.37 feet) for 63.69 feet; S56°53'26"W along a non-tangent line for 107.37 feet; S13°25'10"E for 70.59 feet;

S00°03'40"W for 125.64 feet and S31°02'47"E for 44.76 feet to an intersection with the Southerly line of said lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3539, at Page 3116, Lee County Records; thence run along said Southerly line the following courses: N58°57'13"E for 342.32 feet; S35°37'13"E for 153.86 feet and N60°06'03"E for 62.68 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of Parcel 1 (ORD 14-10), as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2020000311405, Lee County Records; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S21°12'13"E for 4.51 feet to a point of curvature; Southeasterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 258.00 feet (delta 13°32'33") (chord bearing S27°58'29"E) (chord 60.84 feet) for 60.98 feet to a point of tangency; S34°44'46"E for 155.79 feet to a point of curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 330.00 feet (delta 32°22'48") (chord bearing S18°33'22"E) (chord 184.02 feet) for 186.50 feet; N89°47'40"E along a non-tangent line for 11.43 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve and Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 275.00 feet (delta 12°24'53") (chord bearing S05°59'23"W) (chord 59.47 feet) for 59.59 feet; thence run N88°25'38"E along a non-tangent line for 445.00 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run S78°44'30"E for 273.45 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S00°21'49"W for 70.76 feet; S03°40'54"E for 99.02 feet; S36°58'20"E for 65.66 feet; S35°27'44"E for 80.56 feet; S06°21'08"E for 64.02 feet; S05°15'21"W for 183.55 feet; S14°17'46"W for 86.23 feet; S15°45'25"W for 96.56 feet; S26°25'19"E for 48.98 feet; S02°20'03"E for 40.55 feet; S02°26'12"W for 65.00 feet; S08°45'28"W for 139.88 feet; S05°55'58"W for 214.01 feet; S10°55'48"W for 131.88 feet and S01°38'29"E for 165.82 feet; thence run S73°31'32"E for 295.39 feet; thence run N88°32'17"E for 306.23 feet to an intersection with the East line of the West Half (W 1/2) of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4) said Section 8; thence run S01°27'30"E along said East line for 942.22 to an intersection with said North line of the South 40 feet of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4) of Section 8; thence run N89°43'05"W along said North line for 1,242.85 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 201.13 acres, more or less.

## PARCEL 2:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Section 5 run N89°13'02"W along the South line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 5 for 2,281.67 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of a Conservation Easement described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3315, at Page 3528, Lee County Records; thence run along said Westerly line the following courses: N00°00'00"E for 41.66 feet; N51°34'06"E for 42.72 feet; N18°01'16"E for 568.77 feet; N05°50'43"W for 68.51 feet; N33°25'26"W for 90.60 feet; N72°52'27"W for 124.49 feet; N52°52'24"E for 173.01 feet; N37°07'36"W for 119.41 feet; S66°52'35"W for 608.18 feet; N24°02'18"W for 194.60 feet; N85°12'10"W for 267.90 feet; S59°33'07"W for 155.16 feet; S84°36'52"W for 281.34 feet; N00°00'00"E for 99.28 feet; N38°50'28"W for 72.49 feet; N89°51'40"W for 309.55 feet; N13°40'37"W for 773.33 feet to a point of curvature; Northerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 175.00 feet (delta 12°21'32") (chord bearing N19°51'24"W) (chord 37.68 feet) for 37.75 feet to a point of

tangency; N26°02'10"W for 164.84 feet; N00°52'24"W for 304.11 feet; N18°19'02"W for 282.88 feet and N00°53'31"W for 115.77 feet to an intersection with the North line of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) said Section 5; thence run N89°07'39"E along said North line for 1,595.88 feet to the center of said Section 5; thence run N89°05'10"E along the North line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 5 for 1,086.24 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S00°53'31"E for 77.58 feet; S39°46'20"W for 154.50 feet; S00°53'31"E for 55.58 feet to a point of curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 150.00 feet (delta 33°03'45") (chord bearing S17°25'24"E) (chord 85.36 feet) for 86.56 feet to a point of tangency; S33°57'16"E for 163.39 feet; S25°50'16"W for 267.09 feet; S13°57'57"W for 170.07 feet; S22°38'10"W for 196.83 feet; S32°37'21"W for 60.61 feet; S10°18'25"E for 47.71 feet; S57°22'39"E for 52.27 feet; N75°33'08"E for 49.72 feet and N32°37'21"E for 112.98 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of a Conservation Easement described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3627, at Page 2061, Lee County Records; thence run along the Westerly, Northerly and Easterly line of said Conservation Easement the following courses: N04°30'56"W for 43.00 feet; N38°03'50"E for 49.17 feet; N45°15'18"E for 31.60 feet; N02°50'12"E for 48.65 feet; N80°42'08"E for 59.96 feet; S31°27'01"E for 73.19 feet; S07°02'24"E for 49.29 feet; S59°01'15"E for 95.30 feet; N69°30'43"E for 74.26 feet; S15°28'46"E for 153.74 feet; S10°14'59"E for 57.84 feet and S08°01'29"W for 193.82 feet to an intersection with the Northerly line of said Conservation Easement described in deed recorded in Official Records Book 3315, at Page 3528, Lee County Records; thence run along said Northerly line the following courses: S10°49'43"E for 120.72 feet; S60°12'17"E for 68.95 feet; N70°25'09"E for 83.66 feet; S19°34'51"E for 103.04 feet; S56°48'47"E for 740.93 feet; N89°26'09"E for 97.79 feet; S36°34'35"E for 65.21 feet; N83°25'00"E for 67.87 feet; N25°27'55"E for 103.55 feet and N89°25'36"E for 219.97 feet to an intersection with the East line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 5; thence run S00°35'20"E along said East line for 678.80 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 143.95 acres, more or less.

Bearings hereinabove mentioned are State Plane for the Florida West Zone (NAD1983)(NSRS 2011) and are based on the East line of Government Lot 2 of Section 7 to bear N01°34'27"W. (Grid/Ground Scale factor = 0.999945)

Digitally signed  
by Scott A  
Wheeler  
Date: 2024.09.25  
'13:37:17 -04'00



Scott A. Wheeler (For The Firm)  
Professional Surveyor and Mapper  
Florida Certificate No. 5949

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

# SALTLEAF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

## Preliminary Second Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report

February 20, 2026



Provided by:

**Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC**

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: [www.whhassociates.com](http://www.whhassociates.com)

## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1.1	Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope of the Second Supplemental Report .....	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits .....	1
1.4	Organization of the Second Supplemental Report .....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Development Program</b>	
2.1	Overview .....	2
2.2	The Development Program .....	2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>The Capital Improvement Plan</b>	
3.1	Overview .....	3
3.2	CIP .....	3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Financing Program</b>	
4.1	Overview .....	3
4.2	Types of Series 2026 Bonds Proposed .....	4
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Assessment Methodology</b>	
5.1	Overview .....	4
5.2	Benefit Allocation .....	5
5.3	Assigning Debt .....	6
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property .....	7
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay .....	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism .....	8
5.7	Assessment Roll .....	10
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Additional Stipulations</b>	
6.1	Overview .....	10
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	
	Table 1 .....	12
	Table 2 .....	12
	Table 3 .....	12
	Table 4 .....	13
	Table 5 .....	13
	Table 6 .....	13

## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 Purpose**

This Preliminary Second Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Second Supplemental Report") was developed to supplement the Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Amended Report") dated October 17, 2025 and to provide a supplemental financing plan and a supplemental special assessment methodology for the financing of the CIP (hereinafter defined) benefiting the Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District") located in the City of Bonita Springs, and Lee County, Florida. This Second Supplemental Report was developed in relation to funding by the District of a portion of the costs of certain public infrastructure contemplated to be acquired and/or constructed by the District (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or "CIP").

### **1.2 Scope of the Second Supplemental Report**

This Second Supplemental Report presents the projections for financing a portion of the CIP, delineated as Phase 2 of the CIP in the Amended and Restated Engineer's Report for the Saltleaf Community Development District prepared by Barraco and Associates, Inc. (the "District Engineer") and dated October 17, 2025 (the "Engineer's Report"). This Second Supplemental Report also describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of a portion of the CIP.

### **1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits**

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for certain assessable properties within the District. The CIP enables properties within the District's boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the assessable lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is

nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

#### **1.4 Organization of the Second Supplemental Report**

*Section Two* describes the development program for the District as proposed by the Developers, as defined below.

*Section Three* provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

*Section Four* discusses the financing program for the District.

*Section Five* introduces the supplemental special assessment methodology for the District.

### **2.0 Development Program**

#### **2.1 Overview**

The District serves the Saltleaf development (the “Development” or “Saltleaf”), a master planned, mixed-use development located in the City of Bonita Springs, and Lee County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 345.08 +/- acres and is generally located east of Estero Bay, west of South Tamiami Trail (US 41) and north of Coconut Road.

#### **2.2 The Development Program**

The development of Saltleaf is anticipated to be conducted by LB Raptor Investments, LLC or its affiliates and/or its assigns (the “Developers”). NOTE: At the time of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, the property within the District is owned by five separate entities, including LB Estero Bay Investments, LLC, LB Raptor Investments, LLC, Saltleaf Marina Investments, LLC, Saltleaf Investments I, LLC, and Kersey Smoot Investments, LLC. All five of these entities are affiliated and together are considered the “Developers” for purposes of this Second Supplemental Report.

Based upon the information provided by the Developers, the development plan for the District, based on current entitlements, encompasses a total of 1,532 residential units, 25,000 square feet of commercial space, and 72 boat slips developed within the District. Twelve of the 72 boat slips will be public, and owned and operated by the District, although land use types and unit numbers may

change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

### **3.0 The Capital Improvement Plan**

#### **3.1 Overview**

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

#### **3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan**

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP and are needed to serve the Development are projected to consist of improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District. The CIP needed to serve the District is projected to consist of onsite roadway improvements, surface water management/ drainage/ environmental, hardscape/ landscape/ trail system and irrigation, marina/ marine facility/ parking, offsite improvements and land acquisition, as well as professional services and contingency, all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP are estimated at \$52,537,200. Of The amount of total CIP costs attributable to Phase 2 is estimated at \$27,801,360. Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

### **4.0 Financing Program**

#### **4.1 Overview**

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. To finance a portion of the costs of the CIP the District intends to issue Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 in the estimated principal amount of \$14,655,000\* (the "Series 2026

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

Bonds") to fund a portion of the CIP costs in the estimated total amount of \$12,069,655.20\*. It is anticipated that any costs of the CIP which are not funded by the Series 2026 Bonds will be completed or funded by the Developers pursuant to Completion Agreement(s) and/or Acquisition Agreement(s) that will be entered into by the Developers and the District.

#### **4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed**

The financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds in the estimated principal amount of \$14,655,000\* to finance a portion of the CIP costs in the estimated total amount of \$12,069,655.20\*. The Series 2026 Bonds are structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments. Interest payments on the Series 2026 Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Series 2026 Bonds would be made every May 1.

In order to finance a portion of the costs of the CIP in the estimated total amount of \$12,069,655.20\*, the District will need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the estimated principal amount of \$14,655,000\*. The difference is comprised of funding a debt service reserve, funding capitalized interest and paying costs of issuance, which include the underwriter's discount. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Series 2026 Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

### **5.0 Assessment Methodology**

#### **5.1 Overview**

The issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds will provide the District with a portion of the funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to direct, special and general benefits, with direct and special benefits accruing to properties within the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District, and are only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing a portion of the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive direct, special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive direct and special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the CIP.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

## 5.2 Benefit Allocation

The development plan based on current entitlements envisions a total of 1,532 residential units, 25,000 square feet of commercial space, and 72 boat slips developed within the District. Twelve of the 72 boat slips will be public, and owned and operated by the District, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the public improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of public improvements working together with the other components of the overall CIP.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

In following the Amended Report, this Second Supplemental Report allocates the benefit associated with the CIP to the different product types proposed to be developed within the District on an equal per residential unit basis. Table 4 in the *Appendix* shows the number of residential units planned for The District.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the non-ad valorem special assessments securing the Series 2026 Bonds (the "Series 2026 Bond Assessments") in accordance with the ERU

benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the Series 2026 Bond Assessments per unit.

Finally, Table 6 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Series 2026 Bond Assessments and also presents the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per residential unit.

**Amenities** - No Series 2026 Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas planned for the Development. If owned by an affiliate of the Developers and designated on the applicable plat as a common element for the exclusive benefit of the property owners, the amenities and common areas would not be subject to Series 2026 Bonds Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Series 2026 Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

**Governmental Property** - If at any time, any portion of the property contained in the District is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government or similar exempt entity (without consent of such governmental unit or similarly exempt entity to the imposition of Series 2026 Bond Assessments thereon), all future unpaid Series 2026 Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

### 5.3 Assigning Debt

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the various product types by lot or parcel is unknown, the Series 2026 Bond Assessments will initially be levied on all of the land in the District on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the total principal amount of \$14,655,000\* will be preliminarily levied on approximately 345.08 +/- acres at a rate of \$42,468.41\* per gross acre.

When the land is platted within the District, the Series 2026 Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 6 in the *Appendix* for the Series 2026 Bond Assessments. Such allocation of Series 2026 Bond Assessments from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

reduce the amounts of Series 2026 Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

***Transferred Property*** - In the event unplatted land within the District is sold to a third party (the “**Transferred Property**”), the Series 2026 Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs assigned by the Developers, as applicable, to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District’s methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Second Supplemental Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Series 2026 Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Series 2026 Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale.

#### **5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property**

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create direct, special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating direct, special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The direct, special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide direct, special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These direct, special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated in

accordance with this Second Supplemental Report to the assessable lands within the District.

### **5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay**

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Series 2026 Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the direct, special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP by different unit types.

### **5.6 True-Up Mechanism**

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs for the Development Plan, as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix. At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2026 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Series 2026 Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Second Supplemental Report, and cause the Series 2026 Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.

b. If a Proposed Plat within the District has more than the anticipated ERUs (and Series 2026 Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would be assigned fewer ERUs (and Series 2026 Bond Assessments) than originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Series 2026 Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, may allocate additional

ERUs/ densities for a future bond financing, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat within the District has fewer than the anticipated ERUs (and Series 2026 Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would have to be assigned more ERUs (and Series 2026 Bond Assessments) in order to fully assign all of the ERUs originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Series 2026 Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Series 2026 Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer, District Counsel and the District's Bond Counsel, shall determine in his or her reasonable discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2026 Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the proposed overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Series 2026 Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular Series 2026 Bond Assessments installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Series 2026 Bond Assessments lien imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the Series 2026 Bonds to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding

interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indenture for the Series 2026 Bonds)).

All Series 2026 Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Series 2026 Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Series 2026 Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Series 2026 Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the true-up agreement(s) and applicable assessment resolution(s).

## **5.7 Assessment Roll**

The Series 2026 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$14,655,000\* are proposed to be levied over the areas described in Exhibit "A" and "Exhibit B". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

## **6.0 Additional Stipulations**

### **6.1 Overview**

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's Capital Improvement Plan. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developers. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

this Second Supplemental Report. For additional information on the Series 2026 Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

**Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.**

## 7.0 Appendix

Table 1

### Saltleaf

#### Community Development District

##### Development Plan

Product Type	Total Number of Units/ Sq. Ft.
Highrise Condominium	1,440
Attached Villa	92
Commercial	25,000
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>
<b>Total Commercial (sf)</b>	<b>25,000</b>

Table 2

### Saltleaf

#### Community Development District

##### Capital Improvement Plan

Improvement	Total Costs
Onsite Roadway	\$3,200,000.00
Surface Water Management/ Drainage/ Environmental	\$9,100,000.00
Hardscape/ Landscape/ Trail System and Irrigation	\$2,400,000.00
Marina/ Marine Facility/ Parking	-
Offsite Improvements	\$2,300,000.00
Professional Fees/ Permit Fees	\$2,400,000.00
Land Acquisition	\$3,767,800.00
Contingency (20%)	\$4,633,560.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$27,801,360.00</b>

Table 3

### Saltleaf

#### Community Development District

##### Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

	Series 2026 Bonds
<b>Sources</b>	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$14,655,000.00
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$14,655,000.00</b>
<b>Uses</b>	
Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$12,069,655.20
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$1,064,669.80
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$952,575.00
	\$2,017,244.80
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$275,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	\$293,100.00
	\$568,100.00
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$14,655,000.00</b>

##### Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 6.00%  
 Capitalized Interest Period: 13 months  
 Term: 30 Years  
 Underwriter's Discount: 2%  
 Cost of Issuance: \$275,000

Table 4

## Saltleaf

### Community Development District

#### Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units/ Sq. Ft.	ERU per Unit	Total ERU	Percent of Total
Highrise Condominium	1,440	1.00	1,440.00	93.23%
Attached Villa	92	1.00	92.00	5.96%
Commercial (per 2,000 square feet)	25,000	1.00	12.50	0.81%
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>		<b>1,532.00</b>	<b>99.19%</b>
<b>Total Commercial (sf)</b>	<b>25,000</b>		<b>12.50</b>	<b>0.81%</b>
<b>Total ERU</b>			<b>1,544.50</b>	

Table 5

## Saltleaf

### Community Development District

#### Allocation of Costs of CIP - Current Units

Product Type	Infrastructure Allocation Based on ERU Method	Infrastructure Financed with Series 2026 Bonds	Infrastructure Funded with Proceeds of Future Bonds and/or Contributed by the Developer
Highrise Condominium	\$25,920,335.64	\$11,253,029.13	\$14,667,306.51
Attached Villa	\$1,656,021.44	\$718,943.53	\$937,077.92
Commercial	\$225,002.91	\$97,682.54	\$127,320.37
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$27,801,360.00</b>	<b>\$12,069,655.20</b>	<b>\$15,731,704.80</b>

Table 6

## Saltleaf

### Community Development District

#### Series 2026 Bond Assessments Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units/ Sq. Ft.	Total Cost Allocation*	Series 2026 Bond Assessment Apportionment	Series 2026 Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Series 2026 Bond Assessment Debt Service per Unit	Annual Series 2026 Bond Assessment Debt Service per Unit - paid in March**
Highrise Condominium	1,440	\$25,920,335.64	\$13,663,450.96	\$9,488.51	\$689.33	\$722.22
Attached Villa	92	\$1,656,021.44	\$872,942.70	\$9,488.51	\$689.33	\$722.22
Commercial	25,000	\$225,002.91	\$118,606.35	\$9,488.51	\$689.33	\$722.22
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>1,532</b>	<b>\$27,576,357.09</b>	<b>\$14,536,393.65</b>			
<b>Total Commercial (sf)</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>\$225,002.91</b>	<b>\$118,606.35</b>			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$27,801,360.00</b>	<b>\$14,655,000.00</b>			

\* Allocation based on ERU benefit allocation in Table 4

\*\* Includes costs of collection estimated at \$4 per folio (subject to change) and an allowance for early payment discount estimated at 4% (subject to change)

## EXHIBIT "A"

Series 2025 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$14,655,000\* are proposed to be levied uniformly over the area described below:

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

**DESCRIPTION**

Parcel in  
Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Township 47 South, Range 25 East,  
Lee County, Florida

A tract or parcel of land lying in Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Township 47 South, Range 25 East, Lee County, Florida, said tract or parcel being more particularly described as follows:

PARCEL 1:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of Government Lot 2, of said Section 7 run N01°34'27"W along the East line of said Government Lot 2 for 40.02 feet; thence run S89°43'05"E for 25.01 feet to an intersection with the East right of way line of Coconut Road as described in a County Commissioners Minutes Book 6, at Page 288, Lee County Records, and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

From said Point of Beginning run N01°34'27"W along said East line for 424.66 feet to an intersection with the Northerly right of way line of Coconut Road, (width varies) as described in deed recorded in Official Record Book 3421 at Page 1095, Lee County Records; thence run along said Northerly right of way line the following three (3) courses: S89°06'16"W for 288.98 feet; S89°09'28"W for 666.22 feet and S89°06'16"W for 247.49 feet to the Southwest Corner of lands described in deed recorded in Official Record Book 2750 at Page 3666, Lee County Records; thence run N09°16'44"W along the Westerly line of said lands for 199.49 feet to an intersection with the North line of the South Half (S 1/2) of said Government Lot 2; thence run S89°06'16"W along said North Line for 511.94 feet; thence run N21°20'24"E for 260.38 feet; thence run N04°28'03"E for 270.90 feet; thence run N27°03'41"W for 168.94 feet to an intersection with the North line of said Government Lot 2; thence run N89°06'47"E along said North line for 257.63 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Instrument No. 2013000240450, Lee County Records; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: N39°36'41"W for 105.41 feet; N09°02'32"E for 80.80 feet; N89°00'08"E for 230.82 feet; N13°37'57"E for 52.21 feet; N04°32'08"W for 50.65 feet; N05°12'32"W for 50.79 feet; N29°06'14"W for 59.23 feet; N03°26'02"E for 49.83 feet; N10°16'42"W for 51.40 feet; N11°13'24"E for 49.00 feet; N41°15'02"W for 70.64 feet; N21°13'24"W for 54.88 feet; N25°50'13"W for 21.40 feet; N09°20'00"E for 55.12 feet; N25°52'22"W for 51.13 feet; N24°52'17"W for 50.48 feet; N04°21'29"W for 50.65 feet; N11°27'49"E for 56.18 feet; N10°24'54"W for 50.55 feet; N28°04'28"W for 51.29 feet; N18°52'38"W for 49.96 feet; N13°36'38"W for 49.89 feet and N02°48'29"W for 247.54 feet to an intersection with the North line of Government Lot 1, said Section 7; thence run S89°20'35"W along said North line for 1.00 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of a Conservation Easement described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3627, at Page 2061, Lee County Records; thence run along said Westerly line the following courses: N46°11'03"W for 61.03 feet; N17°54'30"W for 56.94 feet; N20°31'47"W for 72.71 feet; N15°30'26"E for 84.12 feet; N02°32'45"E for 50.98 feet; N12°16'28"W for 49.94 feet;

N35°06'58"W for 59.36 feet; N19°11'46"W for 52.20 feet; N14°29'27"W for 88.09 feet; N04°01'02"W for 63.86 feet; N10°27'59"W for 50.49 feet; N28°08'16"W for 55.46 feet; N31°44'44"W for 57.31 feet; N52°41'29"W for 78.10 feet; N18°08'21"W for 51.92 feet; N26°14'47"W for 54.63 feet; N02°29'49"W for 50.00 feet; N36°09'47"E for 64.03 feet; N13°48'24"W for 50.99 feet; N68°35'55"E for 154.32 feet; N20°14'29"W for 105.00 feet and N04°39'14"W for 104.21 feet to an intersection with the North line of Government Lot 4 of said Section 6; thence run N89°14'26"E along said North line for 199.41 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 1762, at Page 4172, Lee County Records; thence run along the Westerly and Northerly line of said lands the following courses: N01°15'33"W for 775.71 feet; N45°44'29"E for 523.57 feet; S81°48'03"E for 600.65 feet; N01°16'23"W for 162.43 feet and N88°43'54"E for 349.45 feet to an intersection with the West line of the Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4) of said Section 5; thence run N01°54'31"W along said West line for 92.62 feet to the Northwest Corner of said Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4); thence run N89°07'39"E along the North line of said Southwest Quarter (SW-1/4) for 364.44 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S17°17'04"E for 44.28 feet; S12°53'12"E for 275.03 feet; S10°01'41"E for 113.67 feet; S08°08'35"E for 91.06 feet; S17°08'47"E for 137.48 feet; S17°18'43"E for 88.19 feet; S18°09'28"E for 215.81 feet; S52°49'03"E for 117.72 feet; S36°00'58"E for 30.20 feet; S15°19'13"E for 189.16 feet; S13°46'49"E for 68.98 feet; S03°50'59"E for 149.01 feet; S06°56'04"E for 151.69 feet; S25°09'05"E for 139.30 feet; S00°26'00"E for 99.47 feet; S04°02'24"E for 83.95 feet; S10°33'02"E for 53.63 feet; S16°45'11"W for 81.09 feet; S13°24'20"W for 99.81 feet; S00°12'02"W for 111.16 feet; S00°52'33"E for 19.20 feet; S02°40'03"E for 62.35 feet; S04°22'37"W for 36.69 feet; S08°48'24"E for 66.07 feet; S01°31'20"E for 56.66 feet; S27°45'47"E for 36.77 feet; S01°53'49"E for 40.39 feet; S09°48'23"E for 43.89 feet and S25°36'11"W for 126.65 feet; thence run N78°44'30"W for 273.45 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along the Westerly and Northerly line of said Conservation Easement the following courses: N34°38'14"W for 52.25 feet; N11°25'02"E for 59.41 feet; N27°10'06"E for 73.44 feet; N24°49'39"W for 78.92 feet; N24°34'24"W for 37.97 feet; N17°20'28"W for 62.86 feet; N07°42'33"E for 85.57 feet; N48°07'22"W for 31.59 feet; N03°14'18"E for 142.56 feet; N14°47'31"E for 56.72 feet; N26°38'56"E for 31.23 feet; N05°33'05"W for 69.85 feet; N40°24'17"E for 49.50 feet; N05°41'05"W for 38.55 feet; N13°23'32"W for 81.80 feet; N12°05'47"E for 73.55 feet; N32°31'45"E for 37.24 feet; N43°59'18"E for 29.50 feet; N26°42'49"W for 39.78 feet; N08°03'55"W for 73.24 feet; N15°10'34"W for 42.11 feet; N40°52'46"W for 52.74 feet; N43°18'53"W for 52.24 feet; N17°35'34"W for 148.39 feet; N15°24'59"W for 85.11 feet; N15°41'39"W for 71.88 feet; N09°27'33"W for 72.99 feet; N38°32'03"W for 68.94 feet; N25°30'18"W for 60.61 feet; N36°07'48"W for 70.82 feet; N36°51'16"W for 38.68 feet; N15°30'43"W for 40.27 feet; N01°10'19"E for 60.61 feet; N31°18'16"W for 27.25 feet; N31°38'35"W for 104.79 feet; N39°50'14"W for 32.00 feet; N28°44'56"W for 54.89 feet; N25°18'36"W for 43.41 feet; N10°05'25"W for 53.53 feet; N23°09'37"E for 39.22 feet; N13°50'17"E for 0.91 feet; N75°25'20"W for 35.14 feet; N42°02'12"W for 61.03 feet; N75°51'40"W for 29.39 feet; N58°33'10"W for 43.66 feet; N37°50'30"W for 37.83 feet; N12°27'57"W for 55.38 feet; N04°27'45"W for

37.95 feet; N08°54'32"E for 39.69 feet; N22°02'31"W for 10.30 feet; S83°00'02"W for 65.92 feet; S84°18'40"W for 49.13 feet; S51°24'40"W for 55.31 feet; S39°08'51"E for 24.76 feet; S50°51'09"W for 70.75 feet; S79°11'08"W for 34.31 feet; S28°27'26"W for 66.04 feet and N83°24'39"W for 75.12 feet; thence run S00°00'00"E for 195.52 feet to an intersection with the Northerly line of lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3539, at Page 3116, Lee County Records; thence run along Northerly and Easterly line of said lands the following courses: N66°15'38"E for 50.55 feet; S69°40'02"E for 229.14 feet; S25°28'33"E for 76.93 feet; S64°24'50"E for 35.54 feet and S20°50'26"E for 124.09 feet to an intersection with the Northerly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 3, as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2019000287737, Lee County Records; thence run along said Northerly line of said PHASE 3 the following courses: S67°27'15"W for 13.11 feet; S22°32'45"E for 125.49 feet; S64°31'27"W for 128.50 feet; N66°02'09"W for 78.97 feet and S56°35'09"W for 14.27 feet an intersection with the Easterly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 1, as described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 4033, at Page 3816, Lee County Records; thence run N33°24'51"W along said Easterly line and continuing along the Easterly line of "COCONUT PLANTATION, A CONDOMINIUM", PHASE 4, as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2023000146465, Lee County Records, for 27.61 feet to a point of curvature; thence run along the Easterly, Northerly and Easterly line of said PHASE 4 the following courses: Northwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 434.00 feet (delta 17°15'08") (chord bearing N42°02'25"W) (chord 130.19 feet) for 130.68 feet to a point of compound curvature; Westerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 184.00 feet (delta 56°21'48") (chord bearing N78°50'53"W) (chord 173.79 feet) for 181.01 feet to a point of compound curvature; Southwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 393.00 feet (delta 23°04'02") (chord bearing S61°26'12"W) (chord 157.15 feet) for 158.22 feet to a point of compound curvature; Southwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 134.00 feet (delta 16°26'18") (chord bearing S41°41'02"W) (chord 38.31 feet) for 38.45 feet to a point of compound curvature and Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 204.00 feet (delta 54°36'02") (chord bearing S06°09'52"W) (chord 187.13 feet) for 194.40 feet to a point of tangency; thence run S21°08'09"E along said Westerly line of said PHASE 4 and continuing along the Westerly line of said PHASE 1 for 101.90 feet to a point of curvature; thence run along the Westerly line of said PHASE 1 the following courses: Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 266.00 feet (delta 26°11'54") (chord bearing S08°02'12"E) (chord 120.57 feet) for 121.63 feet to a point of tangency; S05°03'45"W for 277.10 feet to a point of curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 214.00 feet (delta 40°41'43") (chord bearing S15°17'07"E) (chord 148.82 feet) for 152.00 feet to a point of reverse curvature; Southeasterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 966.00 feet (delta 10°36'14") (chord bearing S30°19'52"E) (chord 178.53 feet) for 178.78 feet to a point of compound curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 266.00 feet (delta 20°49'18") (chord bearing S14°37'05"E) (chord 96.14 feet) for 96.67 feet to a point of reverse curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 182.00 feet (delta 20°03'07") (chord bearing S14°14'00"E) (chord 63.37 feet) for 63.69 feet; S56°53'26"W along a non-tangent line for 107.37 feet; S13°25'10"E for 70.59 feet;

S00°03'40"W for 125.64 feet and S31°02'47"E for 44.76 feet to an intersection with the Southerly line of said lands described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3539, at Page 3116, Lee County Records; thence run along said Southerly line the following courses: N58°57'13"E for 342.32 feet; S35°37'13"E for 153.86 feet and N60°06'03"E for 62.68 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of Parcel 1 (ORD 14-10), as described in a deed recorded in Instrument Number 2020000311405, Lee County Records; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S21°12'13"E for 4.51 feet to a point of curvature; Southeasterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 258.00 feet (delta 13°32'33") (chord bearing S27°58'29"E) (chord 60.84 feet) for 60.98 feet to a point of tangency; S34°44'46"E for 155.79 feet to a point of curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 330.00 feet (delta 32°22'48") (chord bearing S18°33'22"E) (chord 184.02 feet) for 186.50 feet; N89°47'40"E along a non-tangent line for 11.43 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve and Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 275.00 feet (delta 12°24'53") (chord bearing S05°59'23"W) (chord 59.47 feet) for 59.59 feet; thence run N88°25'38"E along a non-tangent line for 445.00 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run S78°44'30"E for 273.45 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S00°21'49"W for 70.76 feet; S03°40'54"E for 99.02 feet; S36°58'20"E for 65.66 feet; S35°27'44"E for 80.56 feet; S06°21'08"E for 64.02 feet; S05°15'21"W for 183.55 feet; S14°17'46"W for 86.23 feet; S15°45'25"W for 96.56 feet; S26°25'19"E for 48.98 feet; S02°20'03"E for 40.55 feet; S02°26'12"W for 65.00 feet; S08°45'28"W for 139.88 feet; S05°55'58"W for 214.01 feet; S10°55'48"W for 131.88 feet and S01°38'29"E for 165.82 feet; thence run S73°31'32"E for 295.39 feet; thence run N88°32'17"E for 306.23 feet to an intersection with the East line of the West Half (W 1/2) of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4) said Section 8; thence run S01°27'30"E along said East line for 942.22 to an intersection with said North line of the South 40 feet of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4) of Section 8; thence run N89°43'05"W along said North line for 1,242.85 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 201.13 acres, more or less.

## PARCEL 2:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Section 5 run N89°13'02"W along the South line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 5 for 2,281.67 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of a Conservation Easement described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3315, at Page 3528, Lee County Records; thence run along said Westerly line the following courses: N00°00'00"E for 41.66 feet; N51°34'06"E for 42.72 feet; N18°01'16"E for 568.77 feet; N05°50'43"W for 68.51 feet; N33°25'26"W for 90.60 feet; N72°52'27"W for 124.49 feet; N52°52'24"E for 173.01 feet; N37°07'36"W for 119.41 feet; S66°52'35"W for 608.18 feet; N24°02'18"W for 194.60 feet; N85°12'10"W for 267.90 feet; S59°33'07"W for 155.16 feet; S84°36'52"W for 281.34 feet; N00°00'00"E for 99.28 feet; N38°50'28"W for 72.49 feet; N89°51'40"W for 309.55 feet; N13°40'37"W for 773.33 feet to a point of curvature; Northerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 175.00 feet (delta 12°21'32") (chord bearing N19°51'24"W) (chord 37.68 feet) for 37.75 feet to a point of

tangency; N26°02'10"W for 164.84 feet; N00°52'24"W for 304.11 feet; N18°19'02"W for 282.88 feet and N00°53'31"W for 115.77 feet to an intersection with the North line of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) said Section 5; thence run N89°07'39"E along said North line for 1,595.88 feet to the center of said Section 5; thence run N89°05'10"E along the North line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 5 for 1,086.24 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Conservation Easement; thence run along said Easterly line the following courses: S00°53'31"E for 77.58 feet; S39°46'20"W for 154.50 feet; S00°53'31"E for 55.58 feet to a point of curvature; Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 150.00 feet (delta 33°03'45") (chord bearing S17°25'24"E) (chord 85.36 feet) for 86.56 feet to a point of tangency; S33°57'16"E for 163.39 feet; S25°50'16"W for 267.09 feet; S13°57'57"W for 170.07 feet; S22°38'10"W for 196.83 feet; S32°37'21"W for 60.61 feet; S10°18'25"E for 47.71 feet; S57°22'39"E for 52.27 feet; N75°33'08"E for 49.72 feet and N32°37'21"E for 112.98 feet to an intersection with the Westerly line of a Conservation Easement described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 3627, at Page 2061, Lee County Records; thence run along the Westerly, Northerly and Easterly line of said Conservation Easement the following courses: N04°30'56"W for 43.00 feet; N38°03'50"E for 49.17 feet; N45°15'18"E for 31.60 feet; N02°50'12"E for 48.65 feet; N80°42'08"E for 59.96 feet; S31°27'01"E for 73.19 feet; S07°02'24"E for 49.29 feet; S59°01'15"E for 95.30 feet; N69°30'43"E for 74.26 feet; S15°28'46"E for 153.74 feet; S10°14'59"E for 57.84 feet and S08°01'29"W for 193.82 feet to an intersection with the Northerly line of said Conservation Easement described in deed recorded in Official Records Book 3315, at Page 3528, Lee County Records; thence run along said Northerly line the following courses: S10°49'43"E for 120.72 feet; S60°12'17"E for 68.95 feet; N70°25'09"E for 83.66 feet; S19°34'51"E for 103.04 feet; S56°48'47"E for 740.93 feet; N89°26'09"E for 97.79 feet; S36°34'35"E for 65.21 feet; N83°25'00"E for 67.87 feet; N25°27'55"E for 103.55 feet and N89°25'36"E for 219.97 feet to an intersection with the East line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 5; thence run S00°35'20"E along said East line for 678.80 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 143.95 acres, more or less.

Bearings hereinabove mentioned are State Plane for the Florida West Zone (NAD1983)(NSRS 2011) and are based on the East line of Government Lot 2 of Section 7 to bear N01°34'27"W. (Grid/Ground Scale factor = 0.999945)

Digitally signed  
by Scott A  
Wheeler  
Date: 2024.09.25  
'13:37:17 -04'00



Scott A. Wheeler (For The Firm)  
Professional Surveyor and Mapper  
Florida Certificate No. 5949

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX F**  
**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**Saltleaf  
Community Development District**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**September 30, 2024**

**Saltleaf Community Development District**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**September 30, 2024**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page Number</u>
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS	1-3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	4-8
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	9
Statement of Activities	10
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	11
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	12
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	13
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	14
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	15
Notes to Financial Statements	16-26
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	27-28
MANAGEMENT LETTER	29-31
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT/COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES	32



# Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue  
Suite 200  
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155  
FAX: 772/468-9278

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District  
Lee County, Florida

### Report on Audit of the Financial Statements

#### ***Opinion***

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of Saltleaf Community Development District as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS), and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.



To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including currently known information that may raise substantial doubt thereafter.

***Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts, and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.



To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the *Governmental Accounting Standards Board* who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated November 17, 2025 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations and contracts.

The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Saltleaf Community Development District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Berger Toombs Elam  
Gaines + Frank*

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank  
Certified Public Accountants PL  
Fort Pierce, Florida

November 17, 2025

**Saltleaf Community Development District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

Management's discussion and analysis of Saltleaf Community Development District (the "District") financial performance provides an objective and easily readable analysis of the District's financial activities. The analysis provides summary financial information for the District and should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The District's basic financial statements comprise three components; 1) *Government-wide financial statements*, 2) *Fund financial statements*, and 3) *Notes to financial statements*. The *Government-wide financial statements* present an overall picture of the District's financial position and results of operations. The *Fund financial statements* present financial information for the District's major funds. The *Notes to financial statements* provide additional information concerning the District's finances.

The *Government-wide financial statements* are the **statement of net position** and the **statement of activities**. These statements use accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. Emphasis is placed on the net position of governmental activities and the change in net position. Governmental activities are primarily supported by developer contributions and interest.

The **statement of net position** presents information on all assets and liabilities of the District, with the difference between assets and liabilities reported as net position. Net position is reported in three categories; 1) net investment in capital assets, 2) restricted, and 3) unrestricted. Assets, liabilities, and net position are reported for all Governmental activities.

The **statement of activities** presents information on all revenues and expenses of the District and the change in net position. Expenses are reported by major function and program revenues relating to those functions are reported, providing the net cost of all functions provided by the District. To assist in understanding the District's operations, expenses have been reported as governmental activities. Governmental activities financed by the District include general government, physical environment, and debt service.

*Fund financial statements* present financial information for governmental funds. These statements provide financial information for the major funds of the District. Governmental fund financial statements provide information on the current assets and liabilities of the funds, changes in current financial resources (revenues and expenditures), and current available resources.

**Saltleaf Community Development District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

*Fund financial statements* include a **balance sheet** and a **statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances** for all governmental funds. A **statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances – budget and actual** is provided for the District's General Fund. *Fund financial statements* provide more detailed information about the District's activities. Individual funds are established by the District to track revenues that are restricted to certain uses or to comply with legal requirements.

The *government-wide financial statements* and the *fund financial statements* provide different pictures of the District. The *government-wide financial statements* provide an overall picture of the District's financial standing. These statements are comparable to private-sector companies and give a good understanding of the District's overall financial health and how the District paid for the various activities, or functions, provided by the District. All assets of the District, including capital assets are reported in the **statement of net position**. All liabilities, including principal outstanding on bonds are included. The **statement of activities** includes depreciation on all long-lived assets of the District, but transactions between the different functions of the District have been eliminated in order to avoid "doubling up" the revenues and expenses. The *fund financial statements* provide a picture of the major funds of the District. In the case of governmental activities, outlays for long lived assets are reported as expenditures and long-term liabilities, such as capital improvement bonds, are not included in the fund financial statements. To provide a link from the *fund financial statements* to the *government-wide financial statements*, reconciliations are provided from the *fund financial statements* to the *government-wide financial statements*.

*Notes to financial statements* provide additional detail concerning the financial activities and financial balances of the District. Additional information about the accounting practices of the District, investments of the District, capital assets and long-term debt are some of the items included in the *notes to financial statements*.

**Financial Highlights**

The following are the highlights of financial activity for the year ended September 30, 2024.

- ◆ The District's total assets were exceeded by total liabilities by \$(1,235,527) (net position). Net investment in capital assets was \$(1,270,009), restricted net position was \$36,559, and unrestricted net position was \$(2,077).
- ◆ Governmental activities revenues totaled \$629,046 while governmental activities expenses totaled \$1,862,874.

**Saltleaf Community Development District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**Financial Analysis of the District**

The following schedule provides a summary of the assets, liabilities and net position of the District and is presented by category for comparison purposes.

**Net Position**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023*</b>
Current assets	\$ 40,409	\$ 34,986
Restricted assets	20,638,852	-
Capital assets	8,923,586	-
Total Assets	29,602,847	34,986
Current liabilities	907,066	36,685
Non-current liabilities	29,931,308	-
Total Liabilities	30,838,374	36,685
Net position - net investment in capital assets	(1,270,009)	-
Net position - restricted	36,559	-
Net position - unrestricted	(2,077)	(1,699)
Total Net Position	\$ (1,235,527)	\$ (1,699)

\* Unaudited

The increase in restricted assets and total liabilities is the result of the issuance of long-term debt in the current year.

The increase in capital assets is related to the commencement of a new capital project in the current year.

**Saltleaf Community Development District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**Financial Analysis of the District (Continued)**

The following schedule provides a summary of the changes in net position of the District and is presented by category for comparison purposes.

**Change in Net Position**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023*</b>
Program Revenues		
Operating grants and contributions	\$ 202,604	\$ 27,287
General Revenues		
Investment income	426,442	-
Total Revenues	629,046	27,287
Expenses		
General government	149,462	27,287
Physical environment	53,219	-
Interest and other charges	1,660,193	1,699
Total Expenses	1,862,874	28,986
Change in Net Position	(1,233,828)	(1,699)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	(1,699)	-
Net Position - End of Year	\$ (1,235,527)	\$ (1,699)

\* Unaudited

The increase in operating grants and contributions, general government, and physical environment is related to increase in operations as the District continues to develop.

The increase in investment income is related to the new investments held by the District as a result of the issuance of long-term debt in the current year.

The increase in interest and other charges in the result of the issuance of long-term debt in the current year.

**Saltleaf Community Development District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**Capital Assets Activity**

The following schedule provides a summary of the District's capital assets activity as of September 30, 2024 and 2023:

<b>Description</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Capital assets not being depreciated:		
Construction in progress	\$ 8,923,586	\$ -

Capital asset activity during the year was additions to construction in progress, \$8,923,586.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The final budget was exceeded by actual expenditures primarily due to more legal, engineering, and conservation area maintenance fees than were anticipated.

The September 30, 2024 budget was not amended.

**Debt Management**

Governmental Activities debt includes the following:

- In April 2024, the District issued \$30,000,000 Series 2024 Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds. The bonds were primarily issued to finance a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the 2024 Project. The balance outstanding at September 30, 2024 was \$30,000,000.

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget**

Saltleaf Community Development District will continue to develop in 2025; however, the District does not expect any economic factors to have any significant effect on the financial position or results of operations of the District in 2025.

**Request for Information**

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Saltleaf Community Development District's finances for all those with an interest. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Saltleaf Community Development District's Finance Department at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**September 30, 2024**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,895
Due from others	15
Due from developer	28,499
Total Current Assets	40,409
Non-current Assets	
Restricted Assets	
Investments	20,638,852
Capital assets, not being depreciated	
Construction in progress	8,923,586
Total Non-current Assets	29,562,438
Total Assets	29,602,847
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	34,817
Contracts payable	36,960
Due to developer	15,331
Accrued interest	819,958
Total Current Liabilities	907,066
Non-current Liabilities	
Bonds payable, net	29,931,308
Total Liabilities	30,838,374
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	(1,270,009)
Restricted for debt service	36,559
Unrestricted	(2,077)
Total Net Position	\$ (1,235,527)

*See accompanying notes.*

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

<b>Functions/Programs</b>	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Program Revenues</b>	<b>Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Position</b>
		<b>Operating Grants and Contributions</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
Governmental Activities			
General government	\$ (149,462)	\$ 149,405	\$ (57)
Physical environment	(53,219)	53,199	(20)
Interest and other charges	(1,660,193)	-	(1,660,193)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (1,862,874)</u>	<u>\$ 202,604</u>	<u>(1,660,270)</u>
<b>General Revenues</b>			
Investment income			426,442
Change in Net Position			(1,233,828)
Net Position - October 1, 2023			(1,699)
Net Position - September 30, 2024			<u>\$ (1,235,527)</u>

See accompanying notes.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**BALANCE SHEET –**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**September 30, 2024**

<b>ASSETS</b>	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,895
Due from developer	28,499	-	-	28,499
Due from other funds	4,831	-	-	4,831
Due from others	15	-	-	15
Restricted Assets				
Investments	-	5,859,465	14,779,387	20,638,852
Total Assets	\$ 45,240	\$ 5,859,465	\$ 14,779,387	\$ 20,684,092
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 34,817	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,817
Contracts payable	-	-	36,960	36,960
Due to other funds	-	4,831	-	4,831
Due to developer	10,500	4,831	-	15,331
Total Liabilities	45,317	9,662	36,960	91,939
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Unavailable revenues	10,212	-	-	10,212
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Restricted for debt service	-	5,849,803	-	5,849,803
Restricted for capital projects	-	-	14,742,427	14,742,427
Unassigned	(10,289)	-	-	(10,289)
Total Fund Balance	(10,289)	5,849,803	14,742,427	20,581,941
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 45,240	\$ 5,859,465	\$ 14,779,387	\$ 20,684,092

See accompanying notes.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES**  
**TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**  
**September 30, 2024**

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$ 20,581,941
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets not being depreciated, construction in progress, used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and; therefore, are not reported at the fund level.	8,923,586
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, \$(30,000,000), net of bond discount, net, \$68,692, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported at the fund level.	(29,931,308)
Accrued interest expense for long-term debt is not a current financial use and therefore, is not reported at the fund level.	(819,958)
Revenues that are unavailable are not recognized at the fund level; however, revenue is recognized when earned at the government-wide level.	<u>10,212</u>
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ (1,235,527)</u></u>

*See accompanying notes.*

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues				
Developer contributions	\$ 192,392	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,392
Investment income	-	111,453	314,989	426,442
Total Revenues	<u>192,392</u>	<u>111,453</u>	<u>314,989</u>	<u>618,834</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	149,462	-	-	149,462
Physical environment	53,219	-	-	53,219
Capital outlay	-	-	8,923,586	8,923,586
Debt service				
Other	-	839,329	-	839,329
Total Expenditures	<u>202,681</u>	<u>839,329</u>	<u>8,923,586</u>	<u>9,965,596</u>
Revenues over/(under) expenditures	<u>(10,289)</u>	<u>(727,876)</u>	<u>(8,608,597)</u>	<u>(9,346,762)</u>
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Issuance of long-term debt	-	6,643,550	23,356,450	30,000,000
Bond discount	-	(69,598)	-	(69,598)
Transfers in	-	5,426	-	5,426
Transfers out	-	-	(5,426)	(5,426)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>6,579,378</u>	<u>23,351,024</u>	<u>29,930,402</u>
Net change in fund balances	(10,289)	5,851,502	14,742,427	20,583,640
Fund Balances - October 1, 2023	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,699)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,699)</u>
Fund Balances - September 30, 2024	<u>\$ (10,289)</u>	<u>\$ 5,849,803</u>	<u>\$14,742,427</u>	<u>\$20,581,941</u>

See accompanying notes.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

Net Changes in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ 20,583,640

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation. This is the amount of capital outlay in the current year. 8,923,586

The issuance of long-term debt, (\$30,000,000), net of bond discount, \$69,598, is recognized as an other financing source/(use) at the fund level, but increases long-term liabilities at the government-wide level. (29,930,402)

At the government-wide level, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds; whereas at the fund level, interest expenditures are reported when due. This is the change in accrued interest in the current period. (819,958)

At the fund level, bond discount is recognized as an other financing use in the year the bond was issued; however, at the government-wide level, bond discount is amortized over the life of the bond. This is the current year amortization. (906)

Unavailable revenues are recognized as deferred inflows of resources at the fund level; however, revenue is recognized when earned at the government-wide level. This is the current year change. 10,212

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ (1,233,828)

*See accompanying notes.*

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL –**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues				
Developer contributions	\$ 92,623	\$ 92,623	\$ 192,392	\$ 99,769
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	92,623	92,623	149,462	(56,839)
Physical environment	-	-	53,219	(53,219)
Total Expenditures	<u>92,623</u>	<u>92,623</u>	<u>202,681</u>	<u>(110,058)</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	-	(10,289)	(10,289)
Fund Balances - October 1, 2023	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances - September 30, 2024	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (10,289)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (10,289)</u></u>

See accompanying notes.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's more significant accounting policies are described below.

**1. Reporting Entity**

The District was established on June 21, 2023, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), by Ordinance 23-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida, as a Community Development District. The District was established for the purposes of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of the infrastructure necessary for community development within its jurisdiction. The District is authorized to issue bonds for the purpose, among others, of financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing district roads, landscaping, and other basic infrastructure projects within or outside the boundaries of the Saltleaf Community Development District. The District is governed by a Board of Supervisors who are elected to four-year terms. The District operates within the criteria established by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes.

As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the Saltleaf Community Development District (the primary government) as a stand-alone government. The reporting entity for the District includes all functions of government in which the District's Board exercises oversight responsibility including, but not limited to, financial interdependency, selection of governing authority, designation of management, significant ability to influence operations and accountability for fiscal matters.

Based upon the application of the above-mentioned criteria as set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 61, The Financial Reporting Entity, the District has identified no component units.

**2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The basic financial statements of the District are composed of the following:

- Government-wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements
- Notes to financial statements

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**a. Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Government-wide financial statements report all non-fiduciary information about the reporting government as a whole. These statements include all the governmental activities of the primary government. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

Governmental activities are supported by developer contributions and interest. Program revenues are netted with program expenses in the statement of activities to present the net cost of each program.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets, rather than reported as an expenditure. Proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as liabilities in the government-wide financial statements, rather than as an other financing source.

Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness of the reporting government are reported as a reduction of the related liability, rather than as an expenditure.

**b. Fund Financial Statements**

The underlying accounting system of the District is organized and operated on the basis of separate funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Fund financial statements for the primary government's governmental funds are presented after the government-wide financial statements. These statements display information about major funds individually.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**b. Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

**Governmental Funds**

The District classifies fund balance in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54 – Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The Statement requires the fund balance for governmental funds to be reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

The District has various policies governing the fund balance classifications.

**Nonspendable Fund Balance** – This classification consists of amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted Fund Balance** – This classification includes amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation.

**Assigned Fund Balance** – This classification consists of the Board of Supervisors' intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The assigned fund balances can also be assigned by the District's management company.

**Unassigned Fund Balance** – This classification is the residual classification for the government's general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned fund balance is considered to be utilized first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**Fund Balance Spending Hierarchy** – For all governmental funds except special revenue funds, when restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances are combined in a fund, qualified expenditures are paid first from restricted or committed fund balance, as appropriate, then assigned and finally unassigned fund balances.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**b. Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

**Governmental Funds (Continued)**

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon thereafter, to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 90 days of the end of the current fiscal period.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. Interest associated with the current fiscal period is considered to be an accrual item and so has been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period.

Under the current financial resources measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The reported fund balance is considered to be a measure of “available spendable resources”. Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of “available spendable resources” during a period.

Because of their spending measurement focus, expenditure recognition for governmental fund types excludes amounts represented by non-current liabilities. Since they do not affect net current assets, such long-term amounts are not recognized as governmental fund type expenditures or fund liabilities.

Amounts expended to acquire capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the year that resources are expended, rather than as fund assets. The proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as an other financing source rather than as a fund liability.

Debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

**3. Basis of Presentation**

**a. Governmental Major Funds**

General Fund – The General Fund is the District’s primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**3. Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

**a. Governmental Major Funds (Continued)**

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund accounts for debt service requirements to retire the capital improvement bonds which were used to finance the construction of District infrastructure improvements.

Capital Projects Fund – The Capital Projects Fund accounts for the construction of improvements within the boundaries of the District.

**b. Non-current Governmental Assets/Liabilities**

GASB Statement 34 requires that non-current governmental assets, such as capital assets, and non-current governmental liabilities, such as capital improvement bonds, be reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

**4. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Equity**

**a. Cash and Investments**

Florida Statutes require state and local governmental units to deposit monies with financial institutions classified as "Qualified Public Depositories," a multiple financial institution pool whereby groups of securities pledged by the various financial institutions provide common collateral from their deposits of public funds. This pool is provided as additional insurance to the federal depository insurance and allows for additional assessments against the member institutions, providing full insurance for public deposits.

The District is authorized to invest in those financial instruments as established by Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. The authorized investments consist of:

1. Direct obligations of the United States Treasury;
2. The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperative Act of 1969;
3. Interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in authorized qualified public depositories;
4. Securities and Exchange Commission, registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency.

Cash equivalents include time deposits and all highly liquid debt instruments with original maturities of three months or less and held in a qualified public depository as defined by Section 280.02, Florida Statutes.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**4. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)**

**b. Budgets**

Budgets are prepared and adopted after a public hearing for the governmental funds, pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. The District utilizes the same basis of accounting for budgets as it does for revenues and expenditures in its various funds. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level. All budgeted appropriations lapse at year end. Formal budgets are adopted for the general and debt service funds. As a result, deficits in the budget columns of the accompanying financial statements may occur.

**c. Deferred Inflows of Resources**

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. The District only has one item that qualifies for reporting in the category. Unavailable revenues are reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that amounts become available.

**d. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include construction in progress, are reported in governmental activities.

The District defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The valuation basis for all assets is historical cost.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its useful life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Depreciation of capital assets is computed and recorded by utilizing the straight-line method over the assets' estimated useful lives.

**e. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the financial statement date and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE B – CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

All deposits are held in qualified public depositories and are included on the accompanying balance sheet as cash and cash equivalents.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk; however, they follow the provisions of Chapter 280, Florida Statutes regarding deposits and investments. As of September 30, 2024, the District's bank balance was \$5,209 and the carrying value was \$11,895. Exposure to custodial credit risk was as follows: the District maintains all deposits in a qualified public depository in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 280, Florida Statutes, which means that all deposits are fully insured by Federal Depositors Insurance or collateralized under Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

Investments

As of September 30, 2024, the District had the following investments:

<b>Investment</b>	<b>Maturities</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
First American Government Obligations Fund	31 days*	\$ 20,638,852

\* Maturity is a weighted average maturity.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy recently established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset, or paid to transfer a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. The District uses a market approach in measuring fair value that uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or similar assets, liabilities, or groups of assets and liabilities.

Assets or liabilities are classified into one of three levels. Level 1 is the most reliable and is based on quoted price for identical assets, or liabilities, in an active market. Level 2 uses significant other observable inputs when obtaining quoted prices for identical or similar assets, or liabilities, in markets that are not active. Level 3 is the least reliable and uses significant unobservable inputs that uses the best information available under the circumstances, which includes the District's own data in measuring unobservable inputs.

Based on the criteria in the preceding paragraph, the District's investments listed above are level one assets.

Interest Rate Risk

The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE B – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

Credit Risk

The District's investments are limited by state statutory requirements and bond compliance. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices. As of September 30, 2024, the District's investment in First American Government Obligations Fund was rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one fund. The investments in First American Government Obligations Fund represent 100% of District's total investments.

The types of deposits and investments and their level of risk exposure as of September 30, 2024, were typical of these items during the fiscal year then ended. The District considers any decline in fair value for certain investments to be temporary.

**NOTE C – CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2024 was as follows:

	Balance 10/1/2023	Additions	Disposals	Balance 09/30/24
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ 8,923,586	\$ -	\$ 8,923,586
	-	8,923,586	-	8,923,586

**NOTE D – LONG-TERM DEBT**

The following is a summary of activity for long-term debt of the District for the year ended September 30, 2024:

Bonds payable at October 1, 2023	\$	-	
Bond issuance		30,000,000	
Bonds payable at September 30, 2024		30,000,000	
Bond discount, net		(68,692)	
Long-term debt, Net at September 30, 2024		\$ 29,931,308	

District debt is comprised of the following at September 30, 2024:

**Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds**

\$30,000,000 Series 2024 Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds due in annual principal installments beginning May 2027 and maturing May 1, 2056. Interest ranging from 4.75% to 6.00% is due each May and November beginning November 2024.

\$ 30,000,000

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE D – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)**

The annual requirements to amortize the principal and interest of bonded debt outstanding as of September 30, 2024 are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 1,832,847	\$ 1,832,847
2026	-	1,736,381	1,736,381
2027	405,000	1,736,381	2,141,381
2028	420,000	1,717,144	2,137,144
2029	445,000	1,697,194	2,142,194
2030-2034	2,585,000	8,134,225	10,719,225
2035-2039	3,410,000	7,332,844	10,742,844
2040-2044	4,520,000	6,256,219	10,776,219
2045-2049	6,050,000	4,782,000	10,832,000
2050-2054	8,155,000	2,730,000	10,885,000
2055-2056	4,010,000	364,500	4,374,500
Totals	<u>\$ 30,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 38,319,735</u>	<u>\$ 68,319,735</u>

Summary of Significant Bond Resolution Terms and Covenants

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to maturity, in whole or in part, at any time on or after May 1, 2034, at a price equal to the principal amount of the outstanding Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar if certain events occurred as outlined in the Trust Indenture.

The Trust Indenture establishes certain amounts be maintained in a reserve account. In addition, the Trust Indenture has certain restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements.

**Saltleaf Community Development District**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2024**

**NOTE D – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)**

Depository Funds

The bond resolutions establish certain funds and determines the order in which revenues are to be deposited into these funds. A description of the significant funds, including their purposes, is as follows:

Reserve Funds – The Series 2024 Reserve Account was funded from the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds in an amount equal to the maximum annual debt service for the Series 2024 Bonds. The reserve requirement can be reduced to 10% of the maximum annual debt service for the Series 2024 Bonds if certain release conditions are met as outlined in the Trust Indenture. Monies held in the reserve accounts will be used only for the purposes established in the Trust Indenture.

The following is a schedule of required reserve balances as of September 30, 2024:

	Reserve Balance	Reserve Requirement
Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	\$ 2,173,148	\$ 2,131,791

**NOTE E – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

All voting members of the Board of Supervisors are affiliated with the Developer. The District recognized \$202,604 in contributions from the Developer for the year ended September 30, 2024. Additionally, the District has a balance due to the Developer of \$15,331 and a balance due from the Developer of \$28,499.

**NOTE F – ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY**

The Developer owns a significant portion of land within the District. The District’s activity is dependent upon the continued involvement of the Developer, the loss of which could have a material adverse effect on the District’s operations.

**NOTE G – RISK MANAGEMENT**

The government is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the government carries commercial insurance. There have been no claims or settled claims from these risks since inception.

**Saltleaf Community Development District  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
September 30, 2024**

**NOTE H – INTERFUND TRANSFERS**

Interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2024, consisted of the following:

	<u>Transfers In</u>
	Debt Service
<u>Transfers Out</u>	Fund
Capital Projects Fund	<u>\$ 5,426</u>

Interfund transfers were for payment of expenditures on behalf of another fund.

**NOTE I – INTERFUND BALANCES**

Interfund balances at September 30, 2024, consisted of the following:

	<u>Payable Fund</u>
	Debt Service
<u>Receivable Fund</u>	Fund
General Fund	<u>\$ 4,831</u>

Interfund balances are related to funds being paid out of one fund on behalf of the other, which were not remitted as of year-end.

**NOTE J – SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

In January 2025, the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County adopted Ordinance No. 25-01, approving a second modification to the District’s boundaries.



# Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue  
Suite 200  
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155  
FAX: 772/468-9278

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District  
Lee County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements, as listed in the table of contents, of Saltleaf Community Development District, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 17, 2025.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Saltleaf Community Development District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Saltleaf Community Development District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Saltleaf Community Development District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.



Berger, Toombs, Elam,  
Gaines & Frank  
Certified Public Accountants PL

To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District

### **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Saltleaf Community Development District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Berger Toombs Elam  
Gaines + Frank*

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank  
Certified Public Accountants PL  
Fort Pierce, Florida

November 17, 2025



# Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue  
Suite 200  
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155  
FAX: 772/468-9278

## MANAGEMENT LETTER

To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District  
Lee County, Florida

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the Saltleaf Community Development District as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and have issued our report thereon dated November 17, 2025.

### Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Florida Auditor General.

### Other Reports and Schedule

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and our Independent Auditor's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with AICPA Professionals Standards, AT-C Section 315 regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in that report, which is dated November 17, 2025, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

### Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been made to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding financial audit report. This is the initial audit of the District.



To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District

### **Financial Condition and Management**

Section 10.554(1)(i)5.a. and 10.556(7), Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether or not Saltleaf Community Development District has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and to identify the specific conditions met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the Saltleaf Community Development District has not met one of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.b. and 10.556(8), Rules of the Auditor General, we applied financial conditions assessment procedures as of September 30, 2024 for the Saltleaf Community Development District. It is management's responsibility to monitor the Saltleaf Community Development District's financial condition; our financial condition assessment was based in part on the representations made by management and the review of the financial information provided by the same.

Section 10.554(1)(i)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we communicate any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.

### **Specific Information**

The information below was provided by management and has not been audited by us; therefore, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information.

As required by Section 218.39(3)(c), Florida Statutes, and Section 10.554(1)(i)7, Rules of the Auditor General, Saltleaf Community Development District reported:

- 1) The total number of District elected officials receiving statutory compensation, reported as employees for the purposes of the audit: 0
- 2) The total number of independent contractors, defined as individuals or entities that receive 1099s, to whom nonemployee compensation was paid in the last month of the District's fiscal year: 0
- 3) All compensation earned by or awarded to employees, whether paid or accrued, regardless of contingency: \$0
- 4) All compensation earned by or awarded to nonemployee independent contractors, whether paid or accrued, regardless of contingency: \$71,904.31
- 5) Each construction project with a total cost of at least \$65,000 approved by the District that is scheduled to begin on or after October 1, 2023, together with the total expenditures for such project: Series 2024 Project - \$30,000,000
- 6) A budget variance based on the budget adopted under Section 189.016(4), Florida Statutes, before the beginning of the fiscal year being reported if the District amends a final adopted budget under Section 189.016(6), Florida Statutes: The budget was not amended.



To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District

As required by Section 218.39(3)(c), Florida Statutes, and Section 10.554(1)(i)9, Rules of the Auditor General, the Saltleaf Community Development District reported:

- 1) The rate or rates of non-ad valorem special assessments imposed by the District: N/A
- 2) Total special assessments collected was \$0.
- 3) The total amount of outstanding bonds issued by the District and the terms of such bonds are: \$30,000,000 Series 2024 Bonds due May 2056 at various interest rates between 4.75% - 6.00%.

### **Additional Matters**

Section 10.554(1)(i)3., Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or fraud, waste, or abuse, that has occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that has an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we noted the following:

#### Finding 2024-01

Finding: The actual expenditures of the General Fund exceeded the approved budgeted amounts which is not in compliance with Section 189.016, Florida Statutes.

Recommendation: The District should monitor expenditures in future years to ensure that actual expenditures do not exceed budget.

Management Response: Management will review current year spending to ensure that expenditures do not exceed appropriations.

### **Purpose of this Letter**

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, the Board of Supervisors, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank  
Certified Public Accountants PL  
Fort Pierce, Florida

November 17, 2025



**Berger, Toombs, Elam,  
Gaines & Frank**

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue  
Suite 200  
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155  
FAX: 772/468-9278

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT/COMPLIANCE WITH  
SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES**

To the Board of Supervisors  
Saltleaf Community Development District  
Lee County, Florida

We have examined Saltleaf Community Development District's compliance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes during the year ended September 30, 2024. Management is responsible for Saltleaf Community Development District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Saltleaf Community Development District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included examining, on a test basis, evidence about Saltleaf Community Development District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on Saltleaf Community Development District's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, Saltleaf Community Development District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements during the year ended September 30, 2024.

*Berger Toombs Elam  
Gaines + Frank*

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank  
Certified Public Accountants PL  
Fort Pierce, Florida

November 17, 2025

**SALTLEAF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
UNAUDITED  
JANUARY 31, 2026**

**SALTLEAF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JANUARY 31, 2026**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 5,239	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,239
Investments				
Revenue	-	5,129	-	5,129
Reserve	-	2,291,749	-	2,291,749
Capitalized interest	-	1,063,966	-	1,063,966
Construction	-	-	4,336,499	4,336,499
Cost of issuance	-	45,326	-	45,326
Due from debt service fund	4,831	-	-	4,831
Due from other governments	15	-	-	15
Undeposited funds	40,175	-	-	40,175
Total assets	<u>\$ 50,260</u>	<u>\$ 3,406,170</u>	<u>\$ 4,336,499</u>	<u>\$ 7,792,929</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 44,337	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,337
Due to Landowner	-	4,831	-	4,831
Due to general fund	-	4,831	-	4,831
Landowner advance	6,000	-	-	6,000
Total liabilities	<u>50,337</u>	<u>9,662</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>59,999</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	3,396,508	-	3,396,508
Capital projects	-	-	4,336,499	4,336,499
Unassigned	(77)	-	-	(77)
Total fund balances	<u>(77)</u>	<u>3,396,508</u>	<u>4,336,499</u>	<u>7,732,930</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 50,260</u>	<u>\$ 3,406,170</u>	<u>\$ 4,336,499</u>	<u>\$ 7,792,929</u>

**SALTLEAF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JANUARY 31, 2026**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Landowner contribution	\$ 44,675	\$ 85,358	\$ 221,468	39%
Total revenues	<u>44,675</u>	<u>85,358</u>	<u>221,468</u>	39%
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
<b>Professional &amp; administrative</b>				
Management/accounting/recording	4,000	16,000	44,000	36%
Legal	-	3,256	25,000	13%
Engineering	5,185	5,185	10,000	52%
Audit	-	5,000	4,500	111%
Arbitrage rebate calculation	-	-	500	0%
Dissemination agent	83	333	833	40%
EMMA software services	-	2,500	-	N/A
Trustee	-	-	5,500	0%
Telephone	17	67	200	34%
Postage	-	90	500	18%
Printing & binding	42	167	500	33%
Legal advertising	223	1,803	1,750	103%
Annual special district fee	-	175	175	100%
Insurance	-	5,512	6,350	87%
Contingencies/bank charges	90	360	750	48%
Website hosting & maintenance	-	-	705	0%
Website ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Conservation area maintenance	-	45,000	99,395	45%
Conservation area bridges	-	-	20,600	0%
Total expenditures	<u>9,640</u>	<u>85,448</u>	<u>221,468</u>	39%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	35,035	(90)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(35,112)	13	-	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (77)</u>	<u>\$ (77)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

**SALTLEAF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2024  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JANUARY 31, 2026**

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	% of Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Assessment levy: off-roll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 868,191	N/A
Interest	<u>9,845</u>	<u>46,843</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A
Total revenues	<u>9,845</u>	<u>46,843</u>	<u>868,191</u>	N/A
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Interest	<u>-</u>	<u>868,191</u>	<u>1,736,381</u>	50%
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>868,191</u>	<u>1,736,381</u>	50%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	9,845	(821,348)	(868,190)	
Fund balances - beginning	<u>3,386,663</u>	<u>4,217,856</u>	<u>4,129,432</u>	
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ 3,396,508</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,396,508</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,261,242</u></u>	

**SALTLEAF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SERIES 2024  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JANUARY 31, 2026**

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year To Date</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>		
Interest	\$ 17,713	\$ 92,056
Total revenues	<u>17,713</u>	<u>92,056</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
Capital outlay	<u>1,785,155</u>	<u>3,810,508</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,785,155</u>	<u>3,810,508</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(1,767,442)	(3,718,452)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>6,103,941</u>	<u>8,054,951</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 4,336,499</u>	<u>\$ 4,336,499</u>

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



